None = Program on BAS/IDOL Diskette with no Tech Tips referring. *** = Program on BAS/IDOL Diskette addresses these Tech Tips.

/b:

52.0 *** 137.0 161.0 cutug.eod

/b/BAS/CAP:

CAPDA0	None		
CAPDAl	None		
CAPDA3	None		
CAPDB1	None		
CAPDB2	149.0		
CAPDB4	149.0		
CAPDB8	149.0		
CAPFA4	None		
CAPFA5	None		
CAPIA0	183.0		
CAPRA0	None		
CAPRBO	32.0 ***		
CAPRD0	 None		
CAPRE2	81.0 ***		
CAPRG0	142.0		
CAPRG1	None		
CAPRH1	48.1 ***	77.0 ***	156.0
CAPRK0	177.0	186.1	
CAPRK2	None		
CAPRK4	170.0		
CAPRK5	128.0		
CAPRL0	None		
CAPRL1	None		
CAPRL2	None	· · · · ·	
CAPUAL	None	· · · · ·	
CAPUB0	79.1 ***	97.0	199.0
	```		$\sim$

/b/BAS/CAR:

CARDA0	None	
CARDB0	162.1	201.0
CARDB1	None	

CARDC0	None		
CARDC1	None		
CARDC2	None		
CARDC3	None		
CARDC5	165.0		
CARDCA	None		
CARDQ0	None		
CARDQ1	74.0 ***		
CARFA4	56.1 ***		
CARFA5	56.1 ***		
CARICO	172.0		
CARIE0	70.0 ***		
CARME0	90.2		
CARMEL	None		
CARME2	None		
CARRB2	31.0 ***		
CARRD0	73.0 ***	80.1 ***	
CARRE2	155.0		
CARRF0	None		
CARRF1	143.0		
CARRF1.0	140.0		Option to not print zero balance
			statements (includes 143.0).
CARRF1.S	66.0		Option for 29 day service
			charges (includes 143.0).
CARRF1.B	66.0		Options 66.0 and 140.0 (includes
			143.0).
CARRF2	145.0		
CARSE0	None		
CARUAL	24.1 ***	55.0 ***	
CARUA2	55.0 ***		

/b/BAS/CBI:

CBIDA0	None	
CBIDAL	None	
CBIDA4	200.0	
CBIDA7	None	
CBIDA7.0	113.0	Option for sales tax on freight.
CBIRA0	63.0 *** 70.0 ***	90.2 ***
CBIRA0.0	86.1	Option for blanking list price on invoices; includes all Tech Tips for CBIRA0.

CBIRB0	72.0 ***	148.0	
CBIRBL	72.0 ***		
CBIRB2	None		
CBIUA0	85.0 ***	134.2	141.0 187.0
CBIUA0.O	86.1		Option for blanking list price on invoices; includes all Tech Tips for CBIUA0.
CBIUAL	85.0 ***	115.0	-
CBIUA2	148.0	152.0	
CBIUA3	None		
CBIUA3.0	136.0		Option replacing extract with read and providing key.

/b/BAS/CDS:

CDSDA0	None	
CDSDA3	37.0 ***	111.0

## /b/BAS/CGL:

CGLCTR	None		
CGLDA0	16.1 ***		
CGLDA1	22.1 ***		
CGLDA2	98.0		
CGLRC0	76.0 ***		
CGLRC1	27.1 ***	57.0 ***	160.0
CGLRC2	None		
CGLRE0	178.0		
CGLRE2	178.0		
CGLRF0	64.0 ***	178.0	
CGLRF1	118.0	168.0	178.0
CGLRF1.0	118.0		Option deletes prepaid expenses from ratio calculations for current assets (includes 168.0 & 178.0).
CGLRG0	30.1 ***		
CGLRH0	178.0		
CGLRIO	88.0 ***		
CGLRX0	178.0		
CGLSE0	75.1	107.0	178.0
CGLUA0	87.0 ***	127.1	

 CGLUD0
 None

 CGLUE0
 None

 CGLUX0
 58.0 *** 131.0

/b/BAS/CIC:

132.0	
124.1	Option for LIFO/FIFO inventory
	systems.
153.0	-
185.0	
185.0	
89.0	
164.0	
125.0	
124.1	Option for LIFO/FIFO inventory
	systems.
151.0	-
	132.0 124.1 153.0 185.0 185.0 89.0 164.0 125.0 124.1 151.0

/b/BAS/COE:

e,	all									
<u> </u>	COEDA0	None								
	COEDA4	None								
	COEDA6	None								
	COEDS1	None								
	COEDS3	None								
	COEDS4	None								
	COEDS8	None								
	COEDS9	133.0								
	COEDSA	71.0 ***								
	COEDSB	None								
	COEDSC	None								
	COEDSC.O	113.0		Option	for	sales	tax	on	freight.	,
	COEDSD	147.0		_						
	COEDSE	None								
	COEME0	None								
	COEME1	174.0	175.0							
	COEOCl	None								
	COEOEl	144.0	176.0							
	COEOE3	None								
	COEOE4	None								
	COEOE5	150.0								

COEOE6	None	
COEOE9	95.0	126.1
COERA0	None	
COERA3	173.0	
COERAA	94.0	102.0
COERB0	None	
COERC1	182.0	
COERD0	112.0	167.0
COERE0	None	
COESE0	103.1	

/b/BAS/CPO:

CPO.UPD Program to rebuild CPOVK per Tech Tip 171.1, lines 16-29. CPODA0 None CPODA2 None CPODA5 None CPODAB None CPODC0 154.0 Option to display vendor item number on purchase orders. CPORA2.0 121.0  $4\sigma$ CPORB0 171.1 CPORC3 139.1 CPORC4 171.1 100.0 CPORE0 CPORH1 None 110.0 CPORJ1 139.1

## /b/BAS/CSA:

CSABH0	None	
CSAMS0	96.4	181.0
CSAMS1	96.4	
CSARH0	None	
CSASH0	166.0	
CSASH1	166.0	

## /b/BAS/CUT:

CUTDA0	None
CUTDAl	None
CUTDA2	None
CUTFC0	None
CUTSP0	None
CUTUKO	None

## /b/IDOL/*DE:

*DE068	None
*DE069	None
*DE112	None

## /b/IDOL/*FM:

	*FM031	None	
	*FM048	None	
	*FM049	None	
C	<b>*</b> FM050	None	
in the	▶FM051	None	
	*FM052	None	
	*FM053	None	
	*FM054	None	
	*FM056	None	
	*FM062	None	
	*FM066	None	
	*FM067	None	
	*FM068	None	
	*FM069	None	
	*FM090	54.0	***
	*FM095	None	
	*FM105	None	
	*FM110	None	
	*FM120	None	
	*FM150	None	
	*FM163	None	
	*FM165	None	

## /b/IDOL/CSY

CSYINO	None
CSYST0	None
CSYUP0	None

## /b/IDOL/CUT:

CUTDE1	None	
CUTDS3	61.0 ***	122.0
CUTDSB	None	
CUTER0	59.0 ***	
CUTERR	None	
CUTFA0	None	
CUTFA3	None	
CUTFA7	None	
CUTFAL	109.0	
CUTFAN	None	
CUTFAR	None	
CUTFI9	169.0	
CUTFIB	157.0	
CUTFIG	None	
CUTFIH	None	
CUTGB0	None	
CUTLA0	None	
CUTPWD	None	
CUTRF0	None	
CUTRJ0	None	
CUTRM0	None	
CUTRQO	None	
CUTRR0	82.0	
CUTSA0	60.0 ***	92.0 ***
CUTSAl	None	
CUTUH1	None	
CUTUI0	None	
CUTUIl	None	
CUTUJB	None	
CUTUM0	None	
CUTUS0	None	

# 0

## /b/IDOL/DAD:

/b/IDOL/USR:

None
None
None
None

07/31/87

Page 1

+++ = Not valid after installing 1.7 FOR:PRO Operating System *** = Not valid after installing 1.1 BAS/IDOL Product Update %%% = Not valid after installing 1.1.1 BAS Payroll Update \$\$\$ + Not valid after installing version 1.3 of BASIC interpreter 000 + Not valid after installing Fortune:Word BAS - All Applications 28.0 +++ End of Day procedure - 'Mkfs' question explained Operator code 'DOL' usage and explanation 43.1 'Real' vs 'Training' data files usage and explanation 51.0 52.0 *** End of Day procedure - error messages during back-up 59.0 *** End of Day procedure - system hangs during report printing 65.0 *** Multi-tasking errors in multi-user environments 75.1 Explanation of G/L interface from other BAS applications G/L Trial Balance cannot be printed if no transactions 76.0 82.0 *** Start of Day procedure displays erroneous calculations 92.0 *** No cursor response on selector screens 101.0 Explanation of 1.1 BAS/IDOL Product Update diskette Error 42 during End of Day procedure File Mtnc. Audit Rpt. 109.0 116.1 Multiple data bases with BAS 137.0 +++ Error 140 during End of Day procedure Change to End of Day procedure for data verification Error 0 when using file maintenance option (5)REPORT 161.0 169.0 184.0 IDOL & BAS backup explanation 203.0 Bas Application S/W. Porting From 32:16 to the Formula. BAS - Accounts Receivable 24.1 *** Erroneous sales tax calculations during data entry 31.0 *** Error 47 during Sales Journal printing 37.0 *** Error 46 during line item deletion in Invoice Entry 54.0 *** Procedure to allow for more than 99 ship-to addresses 55.0 *** Multiple service charges within same month 56.1 *** Customer Label printing specifications and alignment 62.0 *** Duplicate service charges during statement printing 63.0 *** Invoice Tearoff setting in Installation Information Record Change to service charge basis from 59 to 29 days 66.0 Service Charge work file expansion 68.1 70.0 *** Line Item Codes with zero sales price 73.0 *** Cash Receipts Journal not page advancing properly 74.0 *** Inaccurate 'stand alone' Delinquent Report 80.0 *** Inaccurate Cash Receipts Journal for multiple terminals Suppressing 'list price' column on invoices and memos 86.2 Inaccurate credit memo date 90.2 Sales Journal not posting through to General Ledger 105.0 Error 1 during Invoice Entry 111.0 Error 12 during Invoice Printing update portion 115.0 Title not printing on Sales Journal 130.1 Suppressing zero balance statements 140.0 Invoices and memos for freight only

141.0 Invoices and memos for freight only 143.0 Aging criteria for customer statements

143.0Aging criteria for customer statements145.0Customer statement printing not purging open file properly155.0Printing Aged Trial Balance by company code

162.1 Adjustments Entry for customers beginning with 'C' or 'D'
165.0 Adjustments Entry for Credit Memo results in out of balance
172.0 Customer Inquiry displays reversed signs of On Account Amt.
201.0 Adjustments entry for multiple companies not allowed.

#### 07/31/87

Page 2

+++ = Not valid after installing 1.7 FOR:PRO Operating System *** = Not valid after installing 1.1 BAS/IDOL Product Update %% = Not valid after installing 1.1.1 BAS Payroll Update \$\$\$ + Not valid after installing version 1.3 of BASIC interpreter @@@ + Not valid after installing Fortune:Word

#### BAS - Accounts Payable

32.0 *** Open Payables Report lists 'V' vendors incorrectly Error 1 during Adjustments Entry procedure 33.0 48.1 *** Non-invoice Entry produces out of balance condition 60.0 *** Month-end Update procedure fails if done twice 77.0 *** Error 11 or Error 42 during printing of Check Register 79.0 *** Invoice and Payment Distribution Journals combined 81.0 *** Payment Selection procedure for a negative invoice 97.0 Multiple Month-end Update procedures in one month Error 1 during printing of Adjustments Journal Error message: 'Check Number Already Issued' Error message: 'Invoice Invalid' in Manual Payment Entry 128.0 142.0 149.0 Check Register 'hangs' system or terminal 156.0 170.0 Adjustments Journal update portion 'hangs' system Adjustment number incorrectly assigned during entry 177.0 Vendor inquiry does not show pending adjustments properly Multiple DR/CR Memos to same vendor on same date 183.0 186.1 199.0 Disabling G/L is ineffective.

#### BAS - General Ledger

16.1 *** Error 46 during Journal Entry procedure 22.1 *** Journal Entry procedure results in endless loop 27.1 *** Trial Balance 'doubling' 30.2 *** Chart of Accounts Report produces inaccurate headings 53.0 *** Entering data in field 3 of Closing Period Record 57.0 *** Detail Report 'doubling' 64.0 *** Inaccurate prior period financial statements 75.1 Explanation of G/L interface from other applications 87.0 *** Retained Earnings not clearing during Year-end Closing 88.0 *** Capital Statement printing erroneously 98.0 Error 46 during Journal Entry procedure 107.0 Error message for 6-digit account number Incorrect ratio analyses calculations 118.0 Unable to perform G/L Update during Operator Training 119.0 Retained Earnings after Year-end Closing procedure 127.1 Error 11 during G/L Update from other applications 129.0 Detail Report prings erroneous period and data information 160.0 Ratio Anaysis message on Balance Sheet 168.0 178.0 Lower case company codes

#### BAS - Purchase Orders

100.0Deleted Quantities Report results in an escape to BASIC110.0Error 40 during Cost Adjustment Report of Receipts Journal121.0Substituting Vendor's Item # for Inventory Item # on P.O.139.0Inaccurate cost for inventory with negative on-hand count154.0Erroneous data when not printing of Stock Receipts Journal171.1Premature deletion of Purchase Orders

	07/31/87	Page 3
	+++ = Not *** = Not %%% = Not \$\$\$ + Not @@@ + Not	valid after installing 1.7 FOR:PRO Operating System valid after installing 1.1 BAS/IDOL Product Update valid after installing 1.1.1 BAS Payroll Update valid after installing version 1.3 of BASIC interpreter valid after installing Fortune:Word
	$\mathbf{P} \mathbf{A} \mathbf{C} = \mathbf{O} \mathbf{r} \mathbf{d}$	Ducacaina
	BAS - OPue	<u>ar processing</u>
	71.0 ***	Error 42 during Direct Sales Entry
	72.0 ***	Sales Journal not posting through to General Ledger
	85.0 ***	Error 40 during Invoice Printing
	86.2	Suppressing 'list price' column on invoices and memos
	89.0	Improper page advance on Customer Contract Report
	94.0	Error 42 during printing of Order Status Report
	95.0	Error 13 during Order Correction procedure
	96.4	Error 1 during Sales Analysis Reports
	102.0	Error 11 during printing of Order Status Report
	103.1	Error message for Class Codes or Price Categories
	112.0	Error 1 during Back Order Release procedures
	113.0	Taxation for miscellaneous charges and freight
	124.1	Inventory Adjustments for LIFO/FIFO items
	125.0	Inventory Items without Bin Locations
	126.0	Loss of Order Date after Date Corrections
	132.1	Inventory Adjustments not allowing cents for unit cost
	133.0	Direct Sales zeroing quantity fields during correction
~	134.2	Involces and memos not printing unit of measure
, j	141 0	System hangs during update portion of invoice printing
		Involces and memos for freight only
	144.0	Erroneous on order Amount field in customer Master file
	147.0	Inaggurate processing of voided invoices
	150 0	Fron 11 during Order Entry with no line items
	151.0	Erroneous G/L undate for Inventory Adjustments
	152.0	Error 42 during update portion of Invoice/Memo Printing
	153.0	Inaccurate Critical Inventory Report
	164.0	Inaccurate Inventory Value Report
	166.0	Error 1 during printing of Sales History reports
	167.0	Back Orders not allowing for 5-digit B/O number
	173.0	Order Prining by date wanted not flagged as printed
	174.0	DR/CR memo entry for non-inventory items with cents
	175.0	Sales Analysis class codes not updating with DR/CR Memos
	176.0	Sales Order header record has incorrect order amount
	181.0	Monthly Sales Reports not paging properly
	182.0	Back Ordered Items Reports not paging properly
	185.0	Inventory Movement Report by class code
	187.1	Invoices not showing subtotal data
	200.0	Non-iventory items cents entry during Invoice Entry

#### BAS - Payroll

44.0 *** %%% Inaccurate tax calculations for exempt (99) employees 49.1 *** %%% Paychecks have erroneous YTD data for new employees 58.0 *** %%% Error 13 during printing of P/R-G/L Distribution Report 84.0 *** %%% Inaccurate calculations on employee in multiple depts. 91.0 %%% Error 41 or Bad header on Quarter-to-Date Payroll Register

07	/31	/87
----	-----	-----

Page 4

0//31/0/						raye 4
+++ = Nc *** = Nc %%% = Nc \$\$\$ + Nc @@@ + Nc	ot val ot val ot val ot val ot val	id after id after id after id after id after	installing installing installing installing installing	1.7 FOR:PRO 1.1 BAS/IDO 1.1.1 BAS P version 1.3 Fortune:Wor	Operating L Product U ayroll Upda of BASIC i d	System pdate te nterpreter
93.0 ** 99.0 ** 106.0 ** 108.0 ** 114.0 ** 120.0 ** 131.0 ** 138.0 ** 138.0 ** 146.0 ** 163.0 ** 189.0 190.2 191.0 192.0 193.1	** %%% %% Ina %% Err %% Err %% Bon %% Ina %% Rev %% SDI %% SDI %% SDI %% 941 Err Add Err	Error 42 ccurate of or 26 dur oneous Fu us pay no ccurate p erse Cheo or 19 whe not prin ccurate of double s or 42 dur orrect ta or 2 whe ing With oneous G,	l during pr departmenta ring Manual, WT calculat ot allowing paging and s ck procedure en printing nting on W- gross pay of spacing ring Instal axes for Bon n printing olding Tax	inting of Ch L to-Date Pa /Reverse Che ions for new for cents spacing for e results in Employee Ma 2's n employee p Lation of Pa nus pay or m Payroll Chec records and tion for cer	eck Registe yroll Regis ck Entry employees Payroll Reg inaccurate ster Report aychecks yroll 1.1.1 ultiple tim k Register Worker's Co tain expens	r ters ister G/L posting twice update e sheets mp Codes es
<u>IDOL</u> 61.0 ** 78.0 ** 122.0 157.0 169.0 184.0	** Mem ** Los Cha Err Err IDO	ory faul s of cus nging da or 42 af or 0 dur L & BAS	t error tom selecto ta entry sc ter printin ing use of file defini	r screens af reen results g or definir file mainter tion guide a	ter install in endless greport ance option and backup e	ing BAS loop (5)REPORT explanation
BASIC 1.1 2.2 3.1 4.2 5.1 6.1 7.1 \$ 8.2 9.1 23.2 36.0 83.0 117.0 179.0	Pro Acc Bas LOC TAB ATH \$\$ ATN 'Gh Mne Flo Com Imp Emu Lis	cedures essing s ic/Four K comman LE funct functio , FIX, I ost' and monic co ppy disk municati roper fu lating ' ting a l	for establi erial ports and Fortune d usage and ion's sensi n not worki NKEY, LOG, 'Backgroun des for spe drive acce ons specifi nction of t ghost' task ine with 'L	shing additi with BASIC Systems ver explanation tivity to sp ng for print and RND fund d' tasking cial attribu ss direct fr cations and he RENAME ut ing IST'.	lonal printe - Error 12 sions of Bu aces statements tions resul tes com Business configurati	ers conditions siness BASIC t in errors BASIC ons
DISK DR	IVES					

11.2 18.1

Identification and settings for TANDON and SHUGART drives Floppy diskette specifications and requirements Floppy disk drive access using 'mount' and umount' commands 20 megabyte hard disk diagnostics procedure 29.0 35.0

#### 07/31/87

+++ = Not valid after installing 1.7 FOR:PRO Opera
*** = Not valid after installing 1.1 BAS/IDOL Produc
%%% = Not valid after installing 1.1.1 BAS Payroll Upa
\$\$\$ + Not valid after installing version 1.3 of BASIC in.
@@@ + Not valid after installing Fortune:Word

#### FORTUNE: WORD

Restrictions for using 'test' as a document or library name 14.1 34.0 @@@ HELP command missing first letters of command list Explanation of 'document doesn't exist' message Explanation of INDENT command 38.0 39.0 40.0 @@@ Printer hangs during document printing 41.0 @@@ <MODE> key problems for special character attributes 42.0 000 Entering and editing text - problems explained 67.1 Explanation of page breaks, pagination, and memory Transfer of any UNIX or ASCII text file to Fortune:Word Requirement to re-install with 1.7 FOR:PRO operating system 69.0 104.0 123.0 Archiving documents results in out-of-space message 135.0 Printing with draft font on IDS printers

#### MULTIPLAN

45.1	+++	Banner	page -	disable,	/enable via	UNIX	shellscript	2
46.0	+++	Double	spacing	g during	printing			
47.0		Printer	Error	message	explanation	n and	corrective	procedure

#### MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

	10.1	System 'hangs' during shutdown procedure
	12.1	Passwords forgotten for 'root' and 'manager' logins
	13.1	Precautions regarding 'root' and 'manager' logins
	14.1	Use of 'test' files and directories
	15.1	System 'hangs' during cold boot procedure
	17.1 000	Alternate printer usage via UNIX shellscript 'switch'
	18.1	Floppy diskette specifications and requirements
	19.1	Printer set-up guide
	21.1	Cabling diagrams for peripheral equipment
2	202.0	Installing software without Global Menu

#### PRINTERS

1.1		Additional printers, IPL settings, UNIX requirements
17.1	666	Alternate printer 'switch' settings vial UNIX shellscript
19.1		Specifications, settings, cabling, connections
21.1		Cabling diagrams
45.1	+++	Banner page - disable/enable via UNIX shellscript
46.0	+++	Double spacing during printing
47.0		Printer Error message explanation and corrective procedure

## 07/31/87

Page 6

+++	=	Not	valid	after	installing	1.7 FOR:PRO Operating System
* * *	=	Not	valid	after	installing	1.1 BAS/IDOL Product Update
<b>%</b> %%	=	Not	valid	after	installing	1.1.1 BAS Payroll Update
\$\$\$	+	Not	valid	after	installing	version 1.3 of BASIC interpreter
666	+	Not	valid	after	installing	Fortune:Word

#### UNIX/FOR: PRO OPERATING SYSTEMS

12.1 14.1 15.1		Passwords forgotten for 'root' and/or 'manager' logins Restrictions for using 'test' as file or directory name System 'hangs' during cold boot procedure
17.1	+++	Alternate printer 'switch' settings using shellscript
20.1		Explanation of power-up sequence
25.1	+++	Installation procedure for 1.2.3 operating system
26.0		Operating System identification
29.0		Floppy disk drive access using 'mount' and 'umount'
50.1		Error message list
158.0		No shutdown required after device table changes
159.0		System 'loops' during 1.7 FOR:PRO cold boot procedure
188.0		Two way modem communications on a single tty port
194.0		Booting up maintenance mode from the flexible disk drive
195.0		Installing FOR: PRO without use of the menu system
196.0		FSCK; File system check usage explained
197.0		Procedure for system failure during power-up sequence
198.0		EAROM settings on Configuration menu explained

#### TECHNICAL TIP INDEX BY SUBJECT

Page 5

+++ = Rescinded with 'cp' update diskette
*** = Rescinded with 1.1 BAS update diskette

**###** = Rescinded with installation of FORTUNE:WORD

#### PRINTERS

1.1 - Additional printers, IPL settings, UNIX requirements 17.1 - Alternate printer 'switch' using UNIX shellscript 19.1 - Specifications, settings, cabling, connections, general information 21.1 - Cabling diagrams 45.1###Banner page - disable/enable via UNIX shellscript 46.0###Double spacing during printing

47.0 - Printer Error message - explanation and corrective procedure

#### UNIX

12.1 - Passwords forgotten for 'root' and \manager' login

- 14.1 Restrictions for using 'test' as a document or library name 15.1 - System 'hangs' during cold boot procedure
- 17.1 Alternate printer usage via shellscript using 'switch'
- 20.1 Explanation of power-up sequence
- 25.1 Installation procedure for 1.2.3 version of operating system
- 26.0 Revision version identification
- 29.0 Floppy disk drive access using 'mount' and 'umount'
- 50.1 Error message list

#### <u>Technical Tips rescinded by release of 1.1 BAS (5/83):</u>

7.1	52.0	68.0	84.0
16.1	53.0	70.0	85.0
22.1	54.0	71.0	87.0
24.1	55.0	72.0	88.Ø
27.1	56.1	73 <b>.</b> Ø	92.0
28.1	57.0	74.Ø	93 <b>.</b> Ø
30.2	58 <b>.</b> Ø	76.0	
31.0	59.0	77.0	
32.0	60.0	78.0	
33.0	61.0	79.0	
37.0	62.0	80.0	
44.0	63.0	81.0	
48.1	64.0	82.0	
49.1	65.0	83.0	



#### TECHNICAL TIP INDEX BY SUBJECT

Page 6

Technical Tips rescinded by release of FORTUNE:WORD:

 34.0
 42.0

 40.0
 45.0

 41.0
 46.0

<u>Technical Tips rescinded by release of Technical Support Center Update</u> <u>Diskette ('cp' fix and new BASIC interpreter) of April 21, 1983:</u>

7.1 28.Ø

#### TECHNICAL TIP INDEX BY TIP NUMBER

#### Page 1

#### TIP **DESCRIPTION**

- 1.1 Setting up additional printers in Business BASIC. IPL settings defined for UNIX interface.
- 2.2 Accessing a serial port within BASIC Error 12 when opening 'Tl' when transfering files from another system. IPL files explained and settings defined.
- 3.1 Summary of major differences between *Basic/Four's BBIII and Fortune's Business Basic.
- 4.2 Multi-user file level lockout in Business BASIC using the LOCK command. Explanations of LOCK command.
- 5.1 Business BASIC TABLE function is sensitive to spaces. May result in syntax errors.
- 6.1 Business BASIC's ATH function not working when used in PRINT statements.
- 7.1 The ATN, FIX, INKEY, LOG, and RND functions of Business BASIC result in syntax errors (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 8.2 Business BASIC simulating 'ghost' and 'background' tasking.
- 9.1 Business BASIC Mnemonic codes for attributes (blinking, underline, reverse video, etc.).
- 10.1 System shutdown "hangs", due to device connections defined though not physically present.
- 11.2 TANDON vs SHUGART floppy drives identification procedure and maintenance menu setting.
- 12.1 Password for 'root' and 'manager' account forgotten.
- 13.1 Precautions regarding 'manager' account usage.
- 14.1 Use of 'test' files results in messages: "test: permission denied" and "test: cannot execute".
- 15.1 System 'hangs' during cold boot procedure.
- 16.1 BAS General Ledger Journal Entry procedure may result in Error 46 (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).

17.1 UNIX - alternate printer usage - software 'switch' via shellscript, allowing use of two printers, but not concurrently.

Page 2

#### TIP # DESCRIPTION

- 18.1 Floppy disk specifications required by the Fortune 32:16.
- 19.1 Printer set-up guide printer types, switch settings, cabling specifications, signal/pin connections, explanations of UNIX requirements.
- 20.1 Explanation of power-up sequence.
- 21.1 Cabling diagrams for printers, modems, and Fortune Intelligent Workstations.
- 22.1 BAS General Ledger Journal Entry procedure 'loops' -(corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 23.2 Floppy disk drive access through Business BASIC.
- 24.1 BAS Accounts Receivable erroneous sales tax calculations during Invoice and Receivables Entry procedures (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 25.1 Installation procedure for 1.2.3 Operating Systems.
- 26.Ø UNIX release level identification.
  - 27.1 BAS General Ledger Trial Balance 'doubling' (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - 28.0 BAS All applications End of Day procedure 'Mkfs' question explained (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - 29.0 UNIX floppy disk drive access using 'mount' and umount' commands.
  - 30.2 BAS General Ledger Chart of Accounts report date headings incorrect (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - 31.0 BAS Accounts Receivable Sales Journal results in Error 47 (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - 32.0 BAS Accounts Payable Open Payables Report lists 'V' vendors incorrectly (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - BAS Accounts Payable Adjustments Entry procedure results in Error 1 (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - 34.0 FORTUNE:WORD Help command missing first letters of command list corrective procedure.
- 35.0 20 megabyte hard disk diagnostics procedure.
  - 36.Ø Communications within BASIC pin/signal/direction specifications and pin/cable configuration.

#### Page 3

#### TIP # DESCRIPTION

- 37.0 BAS Accounts Receivable Invoice Entry 'deletion' results in Error 46 (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 38.Ø FORTUNE:WORD message "Document Doesn't Exist" explanation.
- 39.Ø FORTUNE:WORD 'Indent' command problems explained.
- 40.0 FORTUNE:WORD printer hangs during document printing corrective procedure.
- 41.0 FORTUNE:WORD <MODE> key problems for special character attributes corrective procedures.
- 42.0 FORTUNE:WORD entering/editing text problems explained and corrective procedures.
- 43.1 BAS All applications Operator code 'DOL' explained with procedure for reinstatement.
- 44.0 BAS Payroll Withholding tax calculations for exempt ('99') employees inaccurate (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk)
- 45.1 MULTIPLAN Banner Page Disable/Enable shellscript procedure.
- 46.0 MULTIPLAN Double spacing printing corrective procedures.
- 47.0 MULTIPLAN 'printer error' message tips and corrective procedure.
- 48.1 BAS Accounts Payable Non-Invoice Entry results in an out-of-balance condition when using 'manual' or 'payment' options (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 49.1 BAS Payroll Check Printing casues erroneous YTD information for new employees without an EMPLOYEE YTD record (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 50.1 UNIX error message list.
- 51.0 BAS All Applications 'Real' vs. 'Training' data uses and corrective procedures.
- 52.0 BAS All Applications End of Day procedure results in error messages (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 53.0 BAS General Ledger Entering data in Closing Period Record's field 3 RETAINED EARNINGS AMOUNT (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk)
- BAS Accounts Receivable procedure to allow for more than 99 ship-to addresses (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).

Page 4

#### TIP DESCRIPTION

- 55.0 BAS Accounts Receivable Service Charges not allowed for more than one customer in the same month (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 56.1 BAS Accounts Receivable Customer Label Printing specifications and alignment (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 57.0 BAS General Ledger Detail Report 'doubling' (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 58.0 BAS Payroll Error 13 during P/R-G/L Distribution Report (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 59.0 BAS All Applications End of Day procedure Program Exception Report results in endless loop (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 60.0 BAS Accounts Payable Month-end Update procedure fails if done twice in succession (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 61.0 IDOL memory fault error (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 62.Ø BAS Accounts Receivable Duplicate service charges if Customer Statements printed twice in same month (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - 63.0 BAS Accounts Receivable Invoice Tearoff portion prints regardless of setting in Installation Record (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - 64.0 BAS General Ledger Prior period financial statements print erroneously due to Closing Period Record (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - 65.0 BASIC Multi-tasking indicators not properly handled in multi-user environment (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - 66.Ø BAS Accounts Receivable For Customer statements, an optional change for service charge calculation basic to be 29 days past due, rather than the normal 59 days.
  - 67.Ø FORTUNE:WORD Explanation of page breaks and pagination, with respect to memory requirements.
  - 68.Ø BAS Accounts Receivable Service charge work file expansion (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 69.0 FORTUNE:WORD Moving an ASCII file to Word Processing
  - 70.0 BAS Accounts Receivable To allow line item codes to have zero dollar sales price (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).

Page 5

#### TIP # DESCRIPTION

- 71.0 BAS Order Processing Direct Sales Entry results in Error 42 if first line item is a miscellaneous charge (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 72.Ø BAS Order Processing Sales Journal not posting to General Ledger (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 73.0 BAS Accounts Receivable Cash Receipts Journal not page advancing properly (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 74.0 BAS Accounts Receivable Delinquent Report printing inaccurately if 'stand-alone' (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 75.1 BAS All Applications Explanation of General Ledger interface records
- 76.Ø BAS General Ledger Unable to print Trial Balance if no detail exists for current month (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 77.Ø BAS Accounts Payable Error 42 during printing of Check Register if new company codes added (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - 78.Ø IDOL Custom selector screens disturbed after installing new BAS applications (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - 79.Ø BAS Accounts Payable combining Invoice and Payment Distribution Journals (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - 80.0 BAS Accounts Receivable Cash Receipts Journal incorrectly summarizing multiple terminal activity (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - 81.0 BAS Accounts Payable Payment Selection procedure does not allow selection of negative invoice entered during conversion (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - BAS Start of Day Procedure produces erroneous file usage report (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
  - 83.Ø BASIC Improper function of RENAME utility (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 84.0 BAS Payroll Employees in multiple departments not calculating taxes and deductions correctly (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 85.0 BAS Order Processing Error 40 during Invoice Printing if invoice has net selling price of zero (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).

Page 6

#### TIP # DESCRIPTION

- 86.0 BAS Accounts Receivable/Order Processing Supressing the 'list price' column on invoices and memos.
- 87.Ø BAS General Ledger Retained Earnings Amount (field 3) not clearing during Year-end Closing procedure.
- 88.0 BAS General Ledger Capital Statement printing erroneously.
- 89.0 BAS Order Processing Customer Contract Report not page advancing properly.
- 90.0 BAS Accounts Receivable Credit Memo Date prints improperly.
- 91.0 BAS Payroll Quarter-to-Date Payroll Register prints page headings improperly.
- 92.0 BAS All Applications No cursor response at selector screens (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 93.0 BAS Payroll Error 41 during printing of Check Register (corrected by 1.1 BAS update disk).
- 94.0 BAS Order Processing Error 42 during printing of Order Status Report.
  - 95.0 BAS Order Processing Error 13 during Order Correction.
  - 96.0 BAS Order Processing Error 1 during Sales Analysis Reports.
  - 97.0 BAS Accounts Payable Month-end G/L Update procedure may cause out-of-balance General Ledger.
  - 98.0 BAS General Ledger Error 46 during Journal Entry procedure.
  - 99.0 BAS YTD/QTD Payroll Register fails if printed by department.
  - 100.0 BAS Purchase Orders Deleted Quantities Report ESCAPES to BASIC.
  - 101.0 BAS Installation procedure for 1.1 BAS upgrade diskette.
  - 102.0 BAS Order Processing Error 11 during printing of Order Status Report.
  - 103.0 BAS Order Processing Error message during file maintenance of Inventory Item Master record - class code.

104.0 FORTUNE:WORD - Requirement to re-install if new operating system is installed.

Page 7

#### TIP # DESCRIPTION

- 105.0 BAS Accounts Receivable Sales Journal not posting through to General Ledger.
- 106.0 BAS Payroll Error 26 during Manual/Reverse Check Entry when Worker's Compensation codes are alphanumeric.
- 107.0 BAS General Ledger Error message when account number is six digits in length.
- 108.0 BAS Payroll Erroneous calculation of FWT for new employees.
- 109.0 BAS All Applications Error 42 during End of Day procedure while printing File Maintenance Audit Report.
- 110.0 BAS Purchase Orders Error 40 during printing of Stock Receipts Journal procedure for Cost Adjustment Report.
- 111.0 BAS Accounts Receivable Error 1 during Invoice Entry when using a ship-to address code.
- 112.0 BAS Order Processing Error 1 during Back Order Release when lengthy back orders exist.
- 113.0 BAS Order Processing Taxation for freight during Direct Sales and Order Invoicing.
- 114.0 BAS Payroll Bonus pay not allowing for cents.
- 115.0 BAS Accounts Receivable Error 12 during Invoice Printing.
- 116.0 BAS All Applications Multiple data bases with BAS.
- 117.0 BASIC Emulating 'ghost' tasking.
- 118.0 BAS General Ledger Incorrect ratio analyses calculations.
- 119.0 BAS General Ledger Unable to perform G/L Update procedure during Operator Training.
- 120.0 BAS Payroll P/R Register page advance and line spacing.
- 121.0 BAS Purchase Orders Using Vendor's Item # on printed P.O. instead of Inventory Item #.
- 122.0 IDOL Changing CRT screen definition causes endless loop.

123.Ø FORTUNE:WORD - Archiving documents results in out-of-space error message.

T

C

Page	8
------	---

TIP #	DESCRIPTION
124.1	BAS - Order Processing - Inventory Adjustments for LIFO/FIFO.
125.0	BAS - Order Processing - Inventory Items without bin locations.
126.0	BAS - Order Processing - Loss of order date after correction.
127.1	BAS - General Ledger - Retained Earnings after year-end close.
128.0	BAS - Accounts Payable - Error l during Adjustments Journal.
129.0	BAS - All Applications - Error ll during G/L Update.
130.1	BAS - Accounts Receivable - Title of Sales Journal missing.
131.0	BAS - Payroll - Reverse Check procedure causes erroneous General Ledger posting.
132.1	BAS - Order Processing - Inventory Adjustments not handling unit costs with cents.
133.0	BAS - Order Processing - Direct Sales Entry zeroing out quantity fields during correction phase.
134.0	BAS - Order Processing - Unit of measure not displaying on printed invoices and debit/credit memos.
135.0	FORTUNE:WORD - Printing with draft font on IDS printers.
136.0	BAS - Order Processing - Invoice Printing 'hangs' system.
137.0	BAS - All Applications - Error 140 during End of Day Procedure.
138.0	BAS - Payroll - Error 19 when printing Employee Master Report twice in succession.
139.0	BAS - Purchase Orders - Inaccurate average cost calculation when on hand quantity is negative.
140.0	BAS - Accounts Receivable - Suppressing zero balance customer statements.
141.0	BAS - Order Processing/Accounts Receivable - Invoices and memos for freight only.
142.0	BAS - Accounts Payable - Error message: Check Number Already Issued.

Page 9

#### TIP # DESCRIPTION

- 143.0 BAS Accounts Receivable Aging criteria during customer statement printing procedure not functioning.
- 144.0 BAS Order Processing On Order amount in customer master file erroneously updated after Order Correction.
- 145.0 BAS Accounts Receivable Customer Statements not purging open transaction file at month end.



 PRODUCT: Business BASIC
 RELEASE LEVEL: all current
 TIP NUMBER: 1

 SUBJECT: Multiple Printers within BASIC
 DATE: Ø1/31/

**DESCRIPTION:** Establishing more than one printer for use with BASIC, all business applications, all business training data, surveys, and IDOL.

**DIAGNOSIS:** The following information must be determined:

- o Is this a multi-user system?
- o Which IPL files must be changed?
- o Which port(s) will the printer(s) be attached to?

BACKGROUND: There are three steps involved in establishing additional printers for use with BASIC applications.

1 Link the changes from BASIC to UNIX.

2 Inform UNIX of the changes that have occurred.
3 Inform BASIC of the changes that have occurred.

The chart below shows which IPL files are related to each application:

Application

#### IPL Files to Change

BASIC Business Applications Business Training Data Business Surveys IDOL diplTØ thru diplT7 iplTØ thru iplT7 tiplTØ thru tiplT7 siplTØ thru siplT7 iiplTØ thru iiplT7

For example, to add a second printer to the Business Applications, iplTØ thru iplT7 would have to be modified. To add a second printer for the Business Training Data, tiplTØ through tiplT7 would also have to be modified. The additional printer(s) should be attached to the next available port in sequence.

NOTES: All printers used with BASIC must be set to the same baud rate.

Must be logged in as "root", not "manager" or any other account name.

continued.....

tip number 1	continued:	page 2 of
PROCEDURE:		
i	From the # sign prompt (indicating UNIX), ty	pe:
	cd /b/ipls <return></return>	
2	From the # , type	
	ed iplTØ <return></return>	
3 -	The screen displays the number of bytes in the Type:	file.
	1,\$p	
4	The screen displays the following:	
	CNF 1,12,1,22,CUTERR,Ø PTN 1,20000 DEV DØ,1,8000,,1,,,/b/IDOL DEV D1,1,8000,,1,,,/b/BAS DEV D2,1,8000,,1,,,/b/BDATA DEV D3,1,8000,,1,,,/b/BUTIL DEV D4,1,8000,,1,,,/f DEV T0,7,3216,,,,tty DEV LP,4,3500,,,,lp DEV P2,4,3500,,,,lp DEV P3,4,3500,,,,lp DEV P4,4,3500,,,,lp DEV P5,4,3500,,,,lp DEV P6,4,3500,,,,lp IPL 1,2,T0,CSYST0 END	
Consult	the BASIC manual for an explanation of the IPL	files.
5	Next, type:	
	10p <return></return>	
	to position and print line 10.	
•		

.

tip number l	continued:	page 3 of
6	The screen displays the following:	
	DEV P2,4,3500,,,,lp	
	Туре:	
	<pre>s/lp/tty##/p <return> Where 'tty##' is the of the port (e.g. tt This command searche 'lp' characters and them with the 'tty## characters. the res line will then be pr</return></pre>	number yØ3). s for the replaces ultant inted.
7	The screen displays the following:	
	DEV P2,4,3500,,,,tty03	
	Type:	
	W <return></return>	
	to write out the contents of the file.	
8	The screen displays the number of bytes in t Type:	he file.
	q <return></return>	
	to quit the editor.	
9	From the # sign, type:	
	ed iplTl <return></return>	
	to repeat the procedure for each file in the $\emptyset$ through 7.	e range of
When the proced connection must utility (#39) o MENU. The addi on. Consult th information.	ure has been completed for all files, the dev be modified using the CHANGE DEVICE CONNECT n the SYSTEM MANAGEMENT selection (sl) on the tional printers may be defined as "P2, "P3", e manual <u>Meet Your Fortune System</u> for addition	rice/port CON GLOBAL and so onal

tip	number	1		continued:		page	4	of
===		=====	==================		 	=====	==	:==

To use multiple printers with any BAS application (Bl or T3) or IDOL (S4), it is also necessary to inform BASIC through the following procedure:

- Select **Bl** from the Global Menu.
- 2 Enter a valid operator code.

1

- 3 Select 8.BUSINESS UTILITIES.
- 4 Select 3.INSTALLATION INFORMATION.
- 5 Change field **4 NUMBER OF PRINTERS** to the appropriate value.
- 6 Change field 5 MATRIX PRINTER? (Y/N) to indicate the proper printer type.

7 Follow steps 1-6 for each BASIC application (operator training, business surveys, etc), if access to additional printers is desired.

The last step is to verify or change the back port speed using the maintenance menu. Follow these steps:

- 1 Perform the shutdown procedure.
- 2 Once the system has been turned off, hold down the <CANCEL/DEL> key and press the power switch back to the ON position.
- 3 The system will display the maintenance menu. Check the setting of F2 Change Back Port Speed. This baud rate setting must be equal to the baud rate required by the printer(s) added in the previous steps. Remember, all printers interfacing with BASIC or IDOL must have the same baud rate.
- 4 To change the back port speed setting, press <F2>. Pressing the space bar will advance the setting to the next defined speed. Continue pressing the space bar until the appropriate speed is displayed.
- 5 Once the setting is correct, press **<F9>** to save the setting into EAROM. Press **<EXECUTE>** to continue with the boot process.

This completes the procedure.

**PRODUCT:** Business BASIC **RELEASE LEVEL:** all current **TIP NUMBER:** 2 SUBJECT: Accessing a serial port within BASIC DATE: Ø1/31/ **DESCRIPTION:** ERROR 12 is received when opening a serial port (e.q.'Tl') in BASIC when trying to transfer files from another computer. **DIAGNOSIS:** The following information must be determined: The SIO port is used or the additional ports are accessed using the COM-A board. Which IPL files must be changed? Which port(s) will be used? The chart below shows which IPL files are related to BACKGROUND: each application. APPLICATION ipl FILES TO CHANGE

BASICdiplTØ thru diplT7Business ApplicationsiplTØ thru iplT7Business Training DatatiplTØ thru tiplT7Business SurveyssiplTØ thru siplT7IDOLiiplTØ thru iiplT7

For example, to transfer a set of custom programs from another system to the Fortune 32:16, it would be usual to use the development BASIC application. Therefore, IPL files diplTØ through diplT7 would have to be modified.

NOTES: Must be logged in as "root", not "manager" or any other account name.

#### **PROCEDURE:**

1

2

From the **#** sign prompt (indicating UNIX), type: cd /b/ipls <RETURN> to move to the proper directory. From the **#**, type: ed diplTØ <RETURN>

to edit the dipl file.

continued.....

tip number 2	continued:	page 2	2 of
3	The screen displays the number of bytes in the Type:	file.	
	1,\$p <return></return>		
	to print from line 1 to the end of the file.		
4	The screen displays the following:		
	CNF 1,9,1,19,,0 PTN 1,20000 DEV D0,1,8000,,1,,,/b/BUTIL DEV D1,1,8000,,1,,,/b/BWORK DEV T0,7,3216,,,,tty DEV LP,4,3500,,,,1p DEV P2,4,3500,,,,1p DEV P3,4,3500,,,,1p DEV P4,4,3500,,,,1p DEV P5,4,3500,,,,1p DEV P6,4,3500,,,,1p IPL 1,2,T0,**PSD END/		
Consult	the BASIC manual for an explanation of the IPL	files.	
5	Next, type:		
	lp <return></return>		
	to position and print line 1.		
6	The screen displays the following:		
	CNF 1,9,1,19,,Ø		
•	Type: s/9/10/p <return> s/19/20/p <return></return></return>		
	to search for the '19' character and replace it the '20' character. The resultant line will th printed.	: with Nen be	
7	The screen displays the following:		
	CNF 1,10,1,20,,0		
	Type: 5a <return></return>		

to add a new line after line 5.

鬣

tip number 2	tip number 2 continued: page 3 of 3				
8 ·	Type:				
	DEV T1,7,8085,,,,,tty## <return> . <return></return></return>				
	where 'tty##' is the number of the port (e.g. tty03). The period after tty## indicates the end of each line.				
9	Type:				
	w <return></return>				
	to write out the contents of the file.				
10	The screen displays the number of bytes in the file. Type:				
	q <return></return>				
	to quit the editor.				
11	From the #, type:				
	ed diplTl <return></return>				
	to repeat the procedure for each file in the range of Ø through 7.				
12	When the procedure has been completed for each IPL setting, return to the Global Menu by pressing the CTRL key and the D key simultaneously, and entering "manager" as the account name.				
13	Select B3 Languages. Then, choose l Business BASIC.				
14	The tty## port defined in step 8 will now be				

accessible by opening device **Tl** within Development BASIC (e.g. for communications within BASIC). Consult the BASIC manual for additional information.

PRODUCT: Business BASICRELEASE LEVEL: all currentTIP NUMBER: 3.3SUBJECT: Basic IV (BBIII) vs. Business Basic DifferencesDATE: 12/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** This is a summary of major differences between Basic/Four and SMC BASIC (BBIII vs. Fortune's BASIC).

- BACKGROUND: The current version of BASIC used by Fortune Systems is very compatable with the BASIC (BBIII) currently in use on many Basic/Four computers. The language has a number of key strengths:
  - o There are many 'mature' software programs available that have been developed on a variety of systems which may be transported to the Fortune 32:16 with little or no modifications.
  - o The structure of the language is simple to learn and relatively easy to use.
  - o There are simple, flexible, and powerful I/O capabilities and file system structures particularly suited to business data processing.
  - There are extensive error trapping and recovery methods, as well as inherent troubleshooting, debugging, and modification capabilities.

The following is a summary of commands that are different in use.

#### BASIC/FOUR

CLOSE (channel 1 - 7)

FORTUNE SYSTEMS 32:16

CLOSE (channel 1 - 9)

Sector allocation is automatic. File names may be up to eight characters in length.

DISABLE

DIRECT

Effective only for the current task with the LOCAL option. No error condition is reported when disableing a disk on which another task has an open file.

tip number 3.3	continued: page 2 of 5
BASIC/FOUR	FORTUNE SYSTEMS 32:16
ENABLE	Effective <b>only</b> for the current task with the <b>LOCAL</b> option. No error condition is reported when enableing a disk DISABLED by another user.
ERASE	File names may be up to eight characters in length.
EXTRACT (RECORD) (channel 0-7) FILE	EXTRACT (RECORD) (channel 0 - 9). Position 21,2 contains the 7th and 8th characters of the file name.
FIND (RECORD) (channel 0-7)	FIND (RECORD) (channel 0 - 9).
GET	<b>Not applicable.</b> Open files with the ISZ option to 'get' portions of a file.
INDEXED	The <b>sector number</b> is ignored since the disc allocation is automatic.
INPUT (channel 0 - 9)	INPUT (channel 0 - 9).
LIST (channel l - 7)	LIST (channel 1 - 9).
LOAD	The <b>program name</b> may be up to eight characters in length.
LOCK (channel 1 - 7)	LOCK (channel $1 - 9$ ).
MERGE (channel 1 - 7)	MERGE (channel 1 - 9).
OPEN (channel 1 - 7)	OPEN (channel 1 - <b>9</b> ). File name may be up to eight characters in length.
PROGRAM	Sector allocation is automatic. File names may be up to eight characters in length.
PUT	Not applicable. See 'GET'.

C

tip number 3.3	continued: page 3 of 5			
BASIC/FOUR	FORTUNE SYSTEMS 32:16			
READ (RECORD) (channel 0 - 7)	READ (RECORD) (channel 0 - 9).			
RELEASE	A user may RELEASE only his own task.			
REM	No quotation marks are required to retain blank spaces.			
REMOVE (channel 1 - 7)	REMOVE (channel 1 - 9).			
RESERVE	The RESERVE command is permitted syntatically, but performs no meaningful function.			
RUN	<b>Program name</b> may be up to eight characters in length.			
SAVE	<b>Program name</b> may be up to eight characters in length.			
SORT	<b>Sector allocation</b> is automatic. <b>File name</b> may be up to eight characters in length.			
START	Not applicable. Task memory allocation is automatic. There is no 'controlling task TO'. Ghost tasking is not supported.			
UNLOCK (channel 1 - 7)	UNLOCK (channel 1 - 9).			
WAIT	May be from 1 to 32,767 seconds.			
WRITE (RECORD) (channel 0-7)	WRITE (RECORD) (channel 0 - 9).			
tip number 3.3		continu	ed:	page 4 of 5
-----------------	------------------	---------	------------------	-------------
The following c	ommands function	in the	same manner:	•
ADD	ENDTRACE		IF (THEN) (ELSE)	RETRY
BEGIN	ENTER		IOLIST	RETURN
CALL	ESCAPE		LET	SETDAY
CLEAR	EXECUTE		NEXT	SETERR
DELETE	EXITTO		ON GOSUB	SETESC
DIM	FLOATING POINT		ON GOTO	SETTIME
DROP	FOR (STEP)		PRECISION	STOP
EDIT	GOSUB		PRINT	TABLE
END	GOTO		RESET	

### Special Notes

File names in Fortune's BASIC cannot contain the slash '/' character.

0

0

0

Directory names used within the ipl files must not be greater than eight characters in length, including the slash (/) character, even though the longer directory name would be allowed within UNIX.

The command SHELL enables the pass of a UNIX command to UNIX from the BASIC interpreter (e.g. SHELL "pwd"). SHELL also allows the invoking of the shell as a secondary process. It is not possible, however, to pass values from the shell back to the BASIC program using the command.

Any functions that refer to physical disk or memory locations can be misleading. The **BSZ, HSA, PUB, SSZ, and TSK** functions are recognized by the system, but really provide no meaningful information in the UNIX environment.

tip	number	3.3	continued:	page	5	of	5
====				====;			-

#### FUNCTIONS AND SPECIAL VARIABLES

The following functions are the same in Basic/Four's BBIII and in Fortune's BASIC.

ABS	CRC	EXP	HSH	LRC	SGN
AND	CTL	FID	НТА	MOD	SSZ
ASC	DAY	FNx	IND	NOT	STR
АТН	DEC	FNx \$	INT	NUM	TCB
BIN	DS Z	FPT	IOR	POS	TSK
BSZ	EPT	GAP	KEY	PSZ	TIM
CHR	ERR	HSA	LEN	PUB	XOR

In addition, Fortune's BASIC includes these functions:

# FUNCTION EXPLAINATION

ATN	(X)	Returns the angle whose tangent is (x).	
COS	(x)	Returns the cosine of (x).	
FIX	(x)	Returns the integer of (x) rounded toward zer	ο.
LOG	(x)	Returns the log (base e) of (x).	
RND	(X)	Random number function.	
SIN	(x)	Returns the sine of (x).	
SQR	(X)	Returns the square root of (x).	
TAN	(x)	Returns the tangent of (x).	

 PRODUCT: Business BASIC
 RELEASE LEVEL: 1.0/1.1
 TIP NUMBER: 4.2

 SUBJECT: Multi-User File Lockout via the LOCK instruction
 DATE: 01/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** The LOCK command, used to "lockout" specified files from one workstation to another is incorrectly allowed.

BACKGROUND: In a multi-user environment, the LOCK command is generally used to prevent a file from being accessed by another workstation during a major update or during the execution of a utility operation upon the file. BASIC should not allow a user to lock a file currently open to another user.

**DIAGNOSIS:** To test the LOCK command, follow these steps:

- 1 From the master workstation, select S3 from the Global Menu, and 1 from the Development Language menu.
  - 2 Select 20 BASIC--GOTO BASIC CONSOLE MODE.
  - 3 Define a data file of any type.
  - 4 **OPEN** the file using the master workstation.
  - 5 **OPEN** and **LOCK** the same file on a satellite workstation. No error message is generated by BASIC to indicate the file is currently open.

**PREVENTION:** Use 'record level lock' (**EXTRACT**) which does not have this problem.

The error lies within the Basic interpreter and will be corrected with a later release/revision. I



RELEASE LEVEL: 1.0/1.1 **PRODUCT:** Business BASIC TIP NUMBER: 5.1 SUBJECT: Embedded Space/Blank Sensitivity of TABLE Statement DATE: 01/01/83 DESCRIPTION: The TABLE statement is 'sensitive' to embedded spaces/blanks when being entered. The TABLE statement should 'throw away' spaces/blanks BACKGROUND: as applicable (automatically) during the generation of the internal format (tokenized and postfixed) used by BASIC. To view the error when using the command, follow DIAGNOSIS: these steps: Select S3 from the Global Menu, and 1 from the 1 Development Languages menu. 2 Select 20 BASIC--GOTO BASIC CONSOLE MODE. 3 Type the following: 9000 TABLE FF 31 32 33 34 <RETURN>. 4 A syntax error will result. Next, type: 9000 TABLE FF31323334 <RETURN>.

This entry will be accepted as correct.

**PREVENTION:** Enter TABLE statements without spaces or blanks.

The error lies within the BASIC interpreter and will be corrected with a later release/revision.

PRODUCT: Business BASIC RE	ELEASE LEVEL: 1.0/1.1	TIP NUMBER: 6.1
SUBJECT: ATH Function in a PRINT	statement	<b>DATE:</b> Ø1/Ø1/83

**DESCRIPTION:** The ATH command does not function correctly if used in a PRINT statement.

BACKGROUND: The ATH command converts a string of hexadecimal characters to their ASCII equivalents. As with any command, the command should be evaluated and the intermediate result substituted during the 'larger' operation.

**DIAGNOSIS:** In BASIC console mode, type the following:

X\$="4142434445" <RETURN> PRINT ATH(X\$) <RETURN> ABCDE34445 <RETURN>

(invalid result: the length of the intermediate result is the same as the string to be converted)

Y\$=ATH(X\$)	<return></return>
PRINT Y\$	<return></return>
ABCDE	<return></return>

(correct result)

**PREVENTION:** When attempting to print the result generated by the ATH command, assign the result to a variable, then print the contents of that variable.

The error lies within the BASIC interpreter and will be corrected with a later release/revision.

PRODUCT: Busine SUBJECT: Functi	ess BASIC RELEASE LEVEL: 1.0/1.1 TIP NUMBER: 7.1 ton Syntax Errors DATE: 01/01/83
DESCRIPTION:	Several of the functions listed in the Business BASIC manual result in syntax errors when attempted.
BACKGROUND:	The functions are:
ATN(x) FIX(x) zero. INKEY LOG(x) RND(x)	Returns the angle whose tangent is $(x)$ . Returns the integer part of $(x)$ , rounded towards Returns a single character typed at the keyboard. Returns the log (base e) of $(x)$ . Returns a random number based on $(x)$ .
DIAGNOSIS:	In Basic console mode, each of the above functions will return a syntax error if attempted.
PROCEDURE:	The following is functionally equivalent to the INKEY command:
	10 OPEN(1) FID(0)

20 READ RECORD (1,SIZ=1)A\$

It should be noted that all function and 'special' keys (e.g. numeric keypad keys) on the Fortune 32:16 generate a three character sequence ('character' -CTRL/A - RETURN). This fact must be taken into consideration when a READ RECORD with a SIZ option is issued to channel zero (the terminal keyboard).

**PREVENTION:** The ATN, FIX, LOG, and RND functions are not implemented in the current versions of the BASIC interpreter. They will be implemented in a later release/revision.

_____

PRODUCT: Busine SUBJECT: Ghost/	ss BASIC RELEASE LEVEL: all current TIP NUMBER: 8.2 Background Tasking DATE: Ø1/31/83
DESCRIPTION:	Simulating Ghost/Background tasking within Business BASIC.
BACKGROUND:	Business BASIC does not have the ability to actually 'run' a task without a console (e.g. when doing long updates or report printing). However, thanks to UNIX, it is possible to use a form of 'background' when developing or debugging. The technique involves the use of the BASIC command SHELL, which calls the UNIX operating system to perform a function. By simply 'shelling' another Business BASIC task under UNIX from within BASIC, a ghost/background task may be simulated. Of course, the current BASIC task is suspended while the 'background' task is executing.

**PROCEDURE:** To overlay the current BASIC task with another, follow these steps:

1

From any point in BASIC, type:

SHELL "/usr/bin/DBASIC" <RETURN>

When finished with the 'overlaid' BASIC, type:

<CTRL> d (simultaneously)

to return to the original BASIC work area.

**TESTING:** Four 'layers' of Basic tasks have been sucessfully overlayed on a system with 512k of main memory. If the SHELL command appears to be ignored, the probable cause is that the system cannot handle the additional processes required to start another BASIC.

 PRODUCT: Business BASIC
 RELEASE LEVEL: all current
 TIP NUMBER: 9.1

 SUBJECT: Video Terminal Screen Control & Attribute Setting
 DATE: Ø1/01/83

**DESCRIPTION:** Implementing various screen control/attribute settings (underline, blink, reverse video, etc.) from within Business BASIC.

BACKGROUND: Business BASIC, in order to be compatable with other equivalent Business BASIC's, has fewer screen control mnemonics than the Fortune Systems screen is capable of displaying. Historically, manufacturers which supported Business BASIC did not offer terminal characteristics other than those available through the screen control mnemonics (e.g. *Basic/Four's 7270). The Fortune screen may, however, be controlled within BASIC through the use of 'hexidecimal codes'.

#### **PROCEDURE:**

ACTION REQUIRED MNEMONIC/HEX CODE SEQUENCE

Begin Blink area	'ES',\$4E\$
End Blink area	'ES',\$5E\$
Begin Underline area	'ES',\$59\$
End Underline area	'ES',\$5A\$

Begin Reverse Video'ES',\$48\$End Reverse Video'ES',\$49\$

Clear from current cursor position to end of screen \$1C59\$

Delete character at current cursor position \$1C57\$

Insert character at current cursor position \$1C51\$

For example, to display the words 'Updating file ...' in blinking reverse video, the following command could be used:

PRINT @(0,22),'CL','ES',\$48\$,'ES',\$4E\$,"Updating file
...",
'ES',\$49\$,'ES',\$5E\$

This concludes the procedure.

PRODUCT: Multi-User UNIX RELEASE LEVEL: 1.2/1.21/1.22 TIP NUMBER: 10.1 SUBJECT: System Speed Degredation & Shutdown 'Hanging' DATE: 01/01/83

**DESCRIPTION:** Any of these problems exist:

- o The system is 'abnormally slow'
- o The system 'hangs' during execution of the shutdown procedure after the following message is received:

Software shutdown starting, please wait

## BACKGROUND: This problem results from having enabled (via software - e.g.: Change Device Connections Utility) ports which correspond to those on a 'Comm-A' card when the hardware (i.e. the Comm-A card) is not present in the system.

For instance, making ttyØ4 a Fortune work station without the presence of a Comm-A card. The operating system, through the process 'init', continuously forks the process 'getty' to the non-existent port for a login. The system, failing to get a handshake from the Comm-A card, kills the existing 'getty' and spawns a new one to try again. This continuous killing and spawning of new processes creates noticable system speed degradation.

The 'hang' during the shutdown procedure results when the software shutdown attempts to close all open ports. The port has actually never been opened (see above) when the shutdown attempts to close it, and the shutdown is of a priority such that the command to close the port cannot be ignored. This conflict causes the system to hang.

PROCEDURE:	While logged in as 'manager' or 'root':
1	From Global Menu, select s2 System Management.
2	From the system management menu, select
	39 Change Device Connections.
3	Select the port(s) incorrectly enabled.
4	Select 4 Disable Device Connection.
5	Alternatively, shut the system down and install the 'necessary' hardware.

PREVENTION:

Do not enable device connections without the supporting hardware.

<b>PRODUCT:</b> Flexible <b>SUBJECT:</b> Failure	e Disk Drive <b>RELEASE LEVEL:</b> all current <b>TIP NUMBER:</b> ll.2 and Type Specifications <b>DATE:</b> Ø1/31/83
DESCRIPTION:	This technical tip will enable the following:
	o Overcome the system's inability to read flexible disks.
	o Identify the flexible disk drive type and manufacturer.
BACKGROUND:	If the incorrect flexible disk drive type is specified in the EAROM (found on the maintainance and configuration menus), the flexible disk drive will not function properly.
DIAGNOSIS:	For systems shipped 1/83 and later, a System Configuration Label can be found on the back of the CPU.
	For systems shipped prior to 1983, the flexible disk drive type may be identified using the following procedure:
	l Open the flexible disk drive door and inspect the underside of the tension arm which clamps the flexible disk in place.
	If the tension arm has a small protrusion which would fit over the end of the flexible disk when fully inserted with the door closed, the drive is manufactured by <b>SHUGART</b> .
	If the protrusion is missing, the drive is made by <b>TANDON.</b>

- 2 You should now review the Maintenance Menu to be sure the disk drive manufacturer is correct. Do this by shutting down the system and then pressing <CANCEL/DEL> while turning the system back on. The Maintenance Menu will then display.
- 3 The current floppy drive #Ø type is displayed on the line identified as F6.

If the drive type is correct, press <EXECUTE> to boot the system.

continued....

4

C

tip number ll	continued: pa		page 2 of 2
PROCEDURE:	To fol	change the line <b>F6 Change floppy drive t</b> low these steps:	ype,
	1	Press <b>F6.</b> Then press the <b>space bar</b> un proper drive manufacturer appears in t space to the right of the highlighted section.	til the he
	2	Press <b>F9</b> to save the settings to the E	AROM.
	3	Press <b><execute></execute></b> to boot the system.	

**PRODUCT:** UNIX Operating System **RELEASE LEVEL:** all current **TIP NUMBER:** 12.1 **SUBJECT:** Lost/Forgotten/Damaged Password/System File Ø1/Ø1/83 DATE: ___________

DESCRIPTION: Password for 'root' or 'manager' (or both) is forgotten.

The only login account names that have access to the **BACKGROUND:** password file are 'root' and 'manager' (user id =  $\emptyset$ ). Only a super-user ('root' or 'manager') can modify or remove a password for another user.

#### **PROCEDURE:**

- 1 If the 'root' password is forgotten, login as 'manager'. Select s2 on the global menu, and then 11 Modify existing account. Enter 'root' as the account name. Select option 'R' to remove the 'root' password, or 'P' to change the password.
- 2 If the 'manager' password is forgotten, login as 'root'. At the # prompt, type 'menu', then follow the same steps as above from the global menu.
- 3 If both 'root' and 'manager' passwords have been forgotten, follow the Cold Boot procedure until the first menu following the power-up sequence #9 appears.
- 4 Press the <CANCEL/DEL> key to exit the cold boot command script. A # sign will display to indicate that the next entries will be directly to UNIX.
- 5 Type the following series of commands:
  - /etc/mount /dev/hd02 /h <RETURN> # cd /h/etc <RETURN> # mv passwd passwd.save <RETURN> cp /etc/passwd . <RETURN> # cd / <RETURN> # /etc/umount /dev/hdØ2 <RETURN> ŧ # sync <RETURN> # sync <RETURN>

Press the reset button. You've replaced your password file on the hard disk with an empty one that will allow you to login as 'root' without a password. Again, a # will display if all has gone properly.
Type the following series of commands:
<pre># cd /etc <return> # mv passwd.save passwd <return> # chmod 644 passwd <return> # menu <return> # menu <return></return></return></return></return></return></pre>
Use the UNIX command <b>passwd</b> to change or add existing passwords.

Power down the system and the power up as usual. Type in 'manager' or 'root' and the appropriate passwords.

 PRODUCT: UNIX Operating System RELEASE LEVEL: all current
 TIP NUMBER: 13.1

 SUBJECT: Root/Manager Login Use
 DATE: Ø1/Ø1/83

**DESCRIPTION:** Use of the 'root' or 'manager' login account name.

BACKGROUND: The login account names 'root' and 'manager' provide the user certain powers and permissions (referred to as 'super-user'), but its use should be discriminating and controlled.

> A password should be installed as soon as possible for both 'root' and 'manager'. It should also be noted that the 'root' account name will take the user directly to UNIX, bypassing the global menu.

It is necessary to use the 'manager' login account name to perform all selection for **S5 Product Maintenance** (Install, Delete, or Backup a product).

'PRODUCT: UNIX Operating System RELEASE LEVEL: all current TIP NUMBER: 14.1
SUBJECT: File named 'test'
DATE: 01/01/83

**DESCRIPTION:** Messages such as 'test: permission denied' or 'test: cannot execute' during login, shutdown, product installation, or any other shell script using the UNIX function 'test'.

BACKGROUND: The file 'test' is a UNIX program which resides in the /bin directory. If another file named 'test' is created (a natural tendancy for most programmers), and is in the current directory when a routine or shell script tries to execute the usual function 'test', the new 'test' file will be executed instead.

> This can also occur for files created in the word processing application (FORTUNE:WORD) and the MULTIPLAN application. For files named 'test' in these two applications, rename the files before proceeding. For FORTUNE:WORD, the appended files 'flename.dc' and 'filename.fr' must also be renamed.

#### **PROCEDURE:**

1 From the global menu, type an exclamation mark (!)
and press <RETURN>. This will take you directly to
UNIX>

2

To rename all user files named 'test', type:

mv /filename /newfilename <RETURN>

To remove unwanted files in UNIX, type::

rm /filename <RETURN>

In both cases, **/filename** is the full pathname of the 'test' file and **/newfilename** is the full pathname of the <u>renamed</u> 'test' file.

**PREVENTION:** 

Refrain from using the word 'test' for a filename.

 PRODUCT: UNIX Operating System RELEASE LEVEL: all current
 TIP NUMBER: 15.1

 SUBJECT: System "Hangs" During Cold Bood Procedures
 DATE: Ø1/01/83

**DESCRIPTION:** System "hangs" while attempting to Cold Boot after specifying **fdØ2/unix.** This occurs after reaching number <u>8</u> during the 'Please Wait' screen display.

BACKGROUND: If the mount operation of the hard disk fails during an attempt to Cold Boot, all copy commands directed to the /h directory (the directory the hard disk was supposed to be mounted to) will write to the flexible disk instead of the hard disk. This condition quickly fills the flexible disk. Future attempts to use that Cold Boot disk set will fail.

#### **PROCEDURE:**

Attempt the Cold Boot procedure. When the "Please Wait" message appears, follow the sequential display of numbers until the '8' or the '9' is seen. Press <CANCEL/DEL> several times until the UNIX prompt sign ( # ) appears. Timing is somewhat crucial, so if it dosen't work the first time, try again.

2 From the # prompt, type:

rm -r /h/* ; sync <RETURN>

**TESTING:** Power the system down, and then perform the Cold Boot procedure as usual.

**PREVENTION:** It is important to specify the correct hard disk manufacturer during the Cold Boot procedure. Review the Maintenance Menu and change the setting if necessary.

 PRODUCT:
 BAS
 General
 Ledger
 RELEASE
 LEVEL:
 1.0
 TIP
 NUMBER:
 16.1

 SUBJECT:
 Journal
 Entry
 procedure
 Error
 46
 DATE:
 01/31/83

#### THIS TECHNICAL TIP IS RESCINDED WITH 1.1 BAS RELEASE

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Ledger journal entry procedure generates an ERROR 46 if the following conditions exist:

- o The user enters a journal date (rather than pressing <RETURN> to apply the terminal date).
- o The user then answers 'N' (no) to the 'DATA CORRECT? (Y/N/DEL/LST/ADD)' question, and changes a line.

**PROCEDURE:** 1 From the Global Menu, select

**bl Business Applications** <RETURN>.

- 2 Enter a valid operator code and press <RETURN>.
- 3 Type **UTL** <RETURN> rather than choosing one of the eight listed selections.
- 4 From the Utilities selector screen, select

15 PROGRAM SEARCH & REPLACE and press <RETURN>.

5 For the disk name and number, type

1 <RETURN>.

6 For the file name, type

CGLDAØ <RETURN>.

- 7 Press <RETURN> again.
- 8 To replace, press <F2>.
- 9 Bypass the verification by pressing <F2>.
- 10 Press <Fl> for a hard copy of the change.
- 11 Select the appropriate printer by typing
  LP <RETURN>.
- 12 For the start line, press <RETURN>.

13 For the end line, press <RETURN>.

continued.....

FORTUNE SYSTEMS : SUPPORT CENTER TECHNICAL TIP : COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

30

C

C

tip_number 16		continued: page 2 of 2
	14	To the prompt 'SEARCH FOR', type
•		U\$ <return>.</return>
	15	To the prompt 'REPLACE WITH', type
		<b>T\$</b> <return>.</return>
	16	Press <return> to end the 'SEARCH FOR' prompt.</return>
	17	Each statement will be displayed as changed. When prompted with 'ENTER DISK NAME OR NUMBER', press <f4> to exit the utility.</f4>
	18	Press <f4> again to return to the Business Applications menu.</f4>

PRODUCT: UNIX O SUBJECT: Altern	perating System <b>RELEASE LEVEL:</b> all current <b>TIP NUMBER:</b> 17.1 ate Printer Usage <b>DATE:</b> Ø1/Ø1/83
DESCRIPTION:	Currently, the print spooler on the Fortune 32:16 cannot support multiple printers simultaneously.
BACKGROUND :	The multi-user UNIX upgrade and the COMM-A card must be installed. The print spooler (the series of programs that queue print requests) uses a single software 'channel' for outputting to file /dev/lp. This special file is currently set up to point to the SIO port, but can easily be changed to any other port and still retain the same characteristics (baud rate, printer type, etc.). It is necessary to create a UNIX 'shell script' that will reassign the special file 'lp' to any port.

## **PROCEDURE:**

Enter into UNIX using the 'root' login and from the # prompt, type:

ed /bin/movelp <RETURN>

2 The system will respond with

?/bin/movelp

3

1

Type the following series of commands. NOTE: There are no system prompts during this sequence.

a <RETURN>

echo -n ' <RETURN>

Enter port number [1-8] to assign primary printer
port to:'
<RETURN>

read portno <RETURN>

case \$portno in <RETURN>

[1-8])if cp -l /dev/tty0\$portno /dev/lp <RETURN>

**<TAB>** then <RETURN>

continued....

	tip number 17		continued:	page 2 of 2
•	3	<tab><t tty<b>0'</b>\$p</t </tab>	AB>echo '^G Printer assigned to port ortno <return></return>	
		<tab> e</tab>	lse <return></return>	
		< <b>TAB&gt; &lt;</b> <return< td=""><td>TAB&gt; echo '^G Cannot reassign printer-S( &gt;</td><td>DRRY!'</td></return<>	TAB> echo '^G Cannot reassign printer-S( >	DRRY!'
		<tab> f</tab>	i;; <return></return>	
		*) <tab> <return< td=""><td>echo '^G Illegal port number entered!';; &gt;</td><td>;</td></return<></tab>	echo '^G Illegal port number entered!';; >	;
		esac <	RETURN>	
		• <re< td=""><td>TURN&gt;</td><td></td></re<>	TURN>	
		w <re< td=""><td>TURN&gt;</td><td></td></re<>	TURN>	
	4	The sys defined	tem responds with the number of characte in this shellscript (295). Type:	ers
$\mathbf{O}$		q <re< td=""><td>TURN&gt;</td><td></td></re<>	TURN>	
	5	The sys	tem responds with the UNIX prompt #. Ty	ype:
		chmod 7	77 /bin/movelp	
	6	From the	e # prompt, type:	
		chmod 6	66 /dev/ttyØ* /dev/lp	
	TESTING:	1	From the # prompt, press <ctrl> and 'd simultaneously, and login as usual.</ctrl>	ı
		2	From the global menu, type:	
			<pre>imovelp <return></return></pre>	
		3	The system will respond with the quest:	ion:
			Enter port number [1-8] to ass: primary printer port to:	ign
		4	Enter the appropriate port number to reall print requests.	edirect
C		5	To change the port number back, return step 2.	to

 PRODUCT: Fortune 32:16 System
 RELEASE LEVEL: all current
 TIP NUMBER: 18.1

 SUBJECT: Required Flexible Disk Specifications
 DATE: 01/01/83

**DESCRIPTION:** System has intermittent problems reading flexible disks, including application software backups or data files. However, the Fortune-supplied master disks function properly.

**BACKGROUND:** The required (5.25 inch) flexible disk specifications are:

Double-sided Double density 96 tracks-per-inch (80 tracks-per-side)

**PROCEDURE:** Recreate any backups which currently exist on 'below standards' media using flexible disks which meet the above specifications.

**PREVENTION:** Be sure flexible disks meet the specifications shown above.

PRODUCT: Printe: SUBJECT: Instal	rs <b>RELEASE LEVEL:</b> all supported <b>TIP NUMBER:</b> 19.2 lation procedures <b>DATE:</b> Ø1/31/83
DESCRIPTION:	This document is intended to assist the user during printer hook-ups. This is a guide for the 32:16, not a specific printer.
BACKGROUND:	The printers supported by the Fortune word processing application (FORTUNE:WORD) are selected during the print procedure by number, as follows:
	l = Diablo Model 630 (or software equivalent)
	2 = NEC Model 3500 (or software equivalent)
	3 = Qume Sprint 9/45 or 55 (or software equivalent)
	4 = IDS Prism 80 or 132 (or software equivalent)
DIAGNOSIS:	Consult each printer operators guide for the

DIAGNOSIS: Consult each printer operators guide for the appropriate switch settings. The printer must be set to the following specifications:

Baud Rate: (one of the following) 50,75,110,150,300, 600,1200,1800,2400, 4800, 9600

Signal Type	:	Serial
Protocol	:	X-on/X-off
Word Size	:	seven bit word
Stop Bit	:	single
Parity	:	none

The cabling from the printer to the 32:16 must meet the following specifications:

Fortune 32	2:16	<u>Printer</u>
1	<	> 1
2	<	> 2
3	<	> 3
4	<	> 20
5	<	> 5
6	<	> 6
7	<	> 7
8	<	> 8
9	no connection	
lØ	no connection	
20	<	> 4
25	<	> 25

continued....

						-
tip number 19	continued:	•	page	2 o	f	5
				===	==	=

The FORTUNE 32:16 uses the following signal/pin connection conventions (RS-232/C):

#### IMPORTANT : INCORRECT CABLE CONFIGURATION CAN CAUSE MAJOR DAMAGE TO THE FORTUNE 32:16 AND/OR YOUR PRINTER

<u>Pin No.</u>	Signal	Direction
1	frame ground	-
2	transmitted data	to DCE
3	received data	from DCE
4	request to send to DCE	
5	clear to send	from DCE
6	data set ready	from DCE
7	signal ground	-
8	data carrier detected	from DCE
9**	+ 12 volts	-
10**	- 12 volts	-
2Ø	data terminal ready	to DCE
25	busy	from DTE

**Do NOT use pins 9 or 10. Pins 9 and 10 carry DC voltages.

#### **PROCEDURE:**

6

- Begin setting up the Fortune 32:16 with the power off. Hold down the <CANCEL/DEL> key and switch the power on. Do not release the <CANCEL/DEL> key until you see the Fortune Systems Maintainance Menu on your screen.
- 2 From the Maintainance Menu, press <F2> and change the back port speed to agree with your printer baud rate.
- 3 Press <F9> to save these settings, and press <EXECUTE> to reboot the system.
- 4 Enter the correct date and time, and login as 'manager'. When you have the Global Menu on the screen, select

S2 System Management.

5 From the System Management Menu, select

39 Change Device Connection.

The screen will display a representation of the back of a Fortune 32:16. To change the printer settings, type:

p <RETURN>.

tip number 19	continued: pa	ge 3 of ! =======
7	The DEVICE TYPE menu will then display. Selection and 2 on this menu have a default baud rate of 960 If your printer is not set to operate at this spee select	s 1 Ø. d,
	5 Set Any Other Device Or Baud Rate	
	to display the DEVICE CONNECTION menu.	
8	Type the baud rate for your printer, followed by a space and the appropriate letter for the printer. For example: type: '2400 l' (for letter quality) o '9600 d' for dot matrix.	r
TESTING:	There are a few messages you may see during this operation:	
1	The message <b>/dev/lp not in /etc/ttytype file</b> wou appear if you are using a 1.0 operating system and have not added an entry to to the file <b>/etc/ttyty</b> for a device named <b>lp</b> . To correct this problem, return to the Global Menu and type:	1d <b>pe</b>
	<pre>lecho "printer lp" &gt;&gt; /etc/ttytype b <return></return></pre>	
	This will add the necessary entry to <b>/etc/ttytype</b> and prompt you for the return to the Global Menu. NOTE: If the operating system is backed up after t entry is made, this will become a part of the new copy of the operating system.	his
2	The message tty file busy; try again later means previous attempt to change a device connection fai and left a 'defunct' temporary file that is jammin the files. To remove it, return to the Global Men and type:	a led g u

You will be prompted for the return to the Global Menu.

3

The message /dev/tty01 and /dev/lp are identical is not an error message, but is a status message telling you that the serial I/O port and the logical device 'lp' are set to the same baud rate. You can ignore this message.

tip number 19	continued:	page	4	of	5

Once you have returned to the System Management menu after defining the baud rate and printer type, you have successfully completed the software setup of your printer.

0

If the printer will <u>not</u> print for Multiplan or Systems Utilities but <u>will</u> print for Word Processing, the probable cause is that a 'LOCK' file has been left in the directory **/usr/spool/lpd.** If you have requested a print job and have not received a response within a reasonable amount of time (remember that the file must be copied and formatted), go back into UNIX, and type:

!ll /usr/spool/lpd <RETURN>

If the last entry has the name 'lock' on the far right end of the column, you may remove it by typing:

!rm /usr/spool/lpd/lock <RETURN>

This removes the lock, and, to test the daemon (the software that does the work of printing), type:

!/usr/lib/lpd <RETURN>

If this successfully starts the daemon you may want to cancel the other print jobs in the spool and start over, especially if there were several jobs in the queue. The command to do this is:

irm /usr/spool/lpd/* <RETURN>

0

If print jobs in BASIC applications are unintelligible, return to the Maintenance Menu and verify the back port speed setting. BASIC takes its baud rate setting directly from the EAROM.

tip number 19	continued:			page	5 0	of	5
	=======================================	=====	======	=====	===:	===	:=

If nothing will print (presupposing that you have followed this guide TO THE LETTER regarding both hardware and software setup), the logical device /dev/lp has not been created or has been created incorrectly as a text file. To insure that this is not the case, the quickest solution is to remove /dev/lp and recreate it properly. This can be done by typing the following UNIX commands ( you must be logged on as 'root' or 'manager'

rm /dev/lp <RETURN>

0

This removes the special file '/dev/lp'. Then type:

cp -l /dev/ttyØl /dev/lp <RETURN>

This recreates '/dev/lp' as a link to '/dev/ttyØl' (the logical name of your serial I/O port).

PRODUCT: UNIX Operating System RELEASE LEVE	L: all	TIP NUMB	ER: 20.1
SUBJECT: Explanation of Power-up Sequence		DATE:	Ø1/Ø1/83
		==================	========

**DESCRIPTION:** Explanation for the Fortune 32:16 power-up sequence.

After positioning the power switch to the ON position, the Fortune 32:16 displays a screen identifying itself and requesting that you "Please Wait" while it counts from 1 to 9 before proceeding to the 'date' screen. Each of these numbers identifies a step in the boot process and can be very helpful in diagnosing failures. This is an explanation of each process step.

First Phase: Power-up

<Initial Banner> Indicates that the Read Only Memory
 (ROM) has been able to initialize the
 console.

- 1 The initial hardware diagnostics ran without error.
- 2 The system has found the boot file on the boot device in the EAROM, has loaded it into memory, and is about to execute it.

Second Phase: Boot

- 3 The boot file has been initiated successfully.
- 4 The boot program has found the UNIX file and is reading it into Main Memory.

Third Phase: Kernel Initialization

7

5 The Kernel (Main Memory resident section of the operating system) was loaded into main memory.

6 The Kernel is about to execute the program '/etc/init'.

Fourth Phase: /etc/init

The program '/etc/init' was successfully started.

Fifth Phase: /etc/rc

8	The	Kernel	has	started	'/etc/ı	rc'.
9	Misc	cellane	ous	'/etc/rc'	tasks	completed

<b>PRODUCT</b> :	Cables	RELEA	SE LEVEL: all current	TIP NUMBER	: 21.2
SUBJECT:	32:16 cabling	for Modems,	Printers, Terminals	DATE: Ø	1/31/83
=========			=======================================		=======

**DESCRIPTION:** To provide a single source of cabling information for all current applications used with the Fortune 32:16.

#### PRINTER CABLE

1	<u>HO</u> <-	<u>ST</u>	(sh	ield g	jro	und	)	<u>PRI</u> ->1	NTER
2	<u> </u>							->2	
4	<-							->20	
5	` <-							->5	
6	<-							->6	
7	<-							->7	
8								->8	
9	X	+	12	VOITS	-	ao	not	use!	
1Ø	Х		12	volts	-	do	not	use!	
2Ø	<-							->4	
25	<-						,	->25	

#### FORTUNE INTELEGENT WORKSTATION (FIS 1000)

-	HO	ST				-		TER	MINAL
Ţ	<-		(sh	ield	gro	und	)	->1	
2	<-				-			->2	
3	<-					-		->3	
4	<- /-							->4	
5								->5	
7	2-							->7	
8	``. 							->8	
9	Х	+	12	volt	s -	do	not	use!	
1Ø	Х	-	12	volt	s -	do	not	usel	
2Ø	<-							->20	
25	<-							->25	

NOTE: Use this configuration for cables from modem to terminal also.

continued.....

**_** 

tip number 21 continued: page 2 of 2

#### ACOUSTIC MODEM



NOTE: Host end should be marked "host" as this cable is not 'end-interchangeable'.

#### "SHORT HAUL" MODEM

A 'short haul' modem is actually a signal booster and only boosts whatever signal is found on each pin. A 25-pin cable going from the SIO to the modem will work (depending of course on the modem's requirements) with the appropriate peripheral cable between the modem and the device. Pins 9 and 10 are required on some models to provide power to the modem.

 PRODUCT:
 BAS
 General
 Ledger
 RELEASE
 LEVEL:
 1.0
 TIP
 NUMBER:
 22.1

 SUBJECT:
 Journal
 Entry
 Procedure
 DATE:
 01/01/83

#### THIS TECHNICAL TIP IS RESCINDED WITH 1.1 BAS

**DESCRIPTION:** General Ledger's Journal Entry will enter an endless loop if these conditions are followed:

- 1) Over 13 lines of entry are made.
- 2) The 'LST' option is used with a beginning line number which forces over 13 lines to be displayed.
- 3) The 'DATA CORRECT? (Y/N)' question is answered 'N' (no) and any line is changed.

The program is now caught in a loop, trying to re-display the existing entries.

**PROCEDURE:** 

A new BASIC line of code is required:

- 1. From the Global Menu, select Bl Business Applications.
- 2. Enter a valid operator code.
- 3. Enter UTL <RETURN> ,rather than one of the selections listed.
- 4. Select 20 BASIC--GOTO BASIC CONSOLE MODE.

5. Type the following:

LOAD "CGLDA1"	<return></return>
6503 LET U\$=""	<return></return>
SAVE "CGLDA1"	<return></return>
RUN "CUTSAØ"	<return></return>

You are returned to the Business Applications, and the problem is solved.

PRODUCT: Busin SUBJECT: Custo	ness BASIC <b>RELEASE LEVE</b> om development	L: all current	TIP NUMBER: 23.2 DATE: Ø1/31/83
DESCRIPTION:	How to access the flexible	disk drive from	BASIC.
BACKGROUND:	Through a combination of ( and (b) the 'SHELL' comman flexible disk drive can b	a) modifying the d to access UNIX e used with BASI	IPL files, , the C.
PROCEDURE :	The first and most importa of the IPL files, to recog '/f' as a 'disc' in BASIC. below. Note that this is procedure, and your IPL fi to previous changes.	nt step is the m nize the UNIX di The procedure only a simplifie les may look dif	odification rectory is outlined d ferent due
1.	Login as 'root'.		
2	From the # sign prompt, ty	pe:	
	cd /b/ipls <return></return>		
	ed diplTØ <return></return>		
3	The number of bytes are di	splayed. Type:	
	1 <return></return>		
4	Line one displays as follo	ws:	
	CNF 1,9,1,19,0 Th in de mu an	e characters 9 a dicate the numbe vices BASIC will st be increased other disk devic	nd 19 r of use. They by 1 for
5	Туре:	other disk devic	
	<b>s/9/10/</b> <return></return>		
	<b>s/19/20/p</b> <return></return>		

continued.....

tip num	ber 23	continued: page 2 of	, 3 ==
	6	The screen displays the following:	
		CNF 1,10,1,20,0	
	7	Type:	
		4a <return></return>	
		DEV D2,1,8000,,,,/f <return></return>	I
		where D2 = the next logical disk number. Use another number if you have previously assigned D2. Valid values are 00 - 09.	
		• <return></return>	
		W <return></return>	
		q <return></return>	
	8	The screen displays the number of bytes. Repeat steps one through eight for each of the IPL files 'diplTØ' through 'diplT7'.	
	BASIC	will now recongize the '/f' directory on the hard disk	

BASIC will now recongize the '/f' directory on the hard disk as 'D2'. In order to access the flexible disk drive instead of the hard disk, the flexible disk's file system must be 'mounted' to the hard disk's system.

# NOTE: BE CERTAIN THAT THE DISK HAS BEEN FORMATTED PRIOR TO ANY 'MOUNT' PROCEDURE!!

The commands to mount the flexible disk drive from BASIC is:

**DISABLE 2** <RETURN>

SHELL "/etc/mount /dev/fdØ2 /f" <RETURN>

**ENABLE 2** <RETURN>

We recommend the use of a verified input prompt before this command is issued to make sure that the flexible disk is in the drive.

tip number 23 continued: page 3 of 3

The flexible disk can now be read or written to as 'D2'. Be careful not to try to write more data than can be handled on one flexible disk, since you cannot use 'continuation' disks. Be sure to calculate key area overheads on DIRECT and SORT files by using the *OPSD utility.

## ***** IMPORTANT *****

The floppy drive filesystem '/f' must be unmounted from the hard disk file system before the flexible disk can be removed!

The command to unmount the flexible disk is:

**DISABLE 2** <RETURN>

SHELL "/etc/umount /dev/fd92" <RETURN>

**ENABLE 2** <RETURN>

After unmounting the flexible disk drive, always type 'sync' once or twice before continuing.

#### ***** REMEMBER *****

Serious loss of information can result from removing a flexible disk before the 'umount' is performed !

 PRODUCT: BAS Accounts Receivable
 RELEASE LEVEL:
 1.0
 TIP NUMBER:
 24.1

 SUBJECT: Invoice Entry - Sales Tax Calculations
 DATE:
 01/31/83

#### THIS TECHNICAL TIP IS RESCINDED WITH 1.1 BAS

I

**DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Receivable, during the Invoice Entry procedure, a line item with a value of \$95.00 and a tax % of 6.5 returns a \$6.17 tax calculation instead of 6.18 as it should be. Truncates instead of rounding.

#### **PROCEDURE:**

1 From the Fortune Systems Business Applications
 selector, type:

UTL <RETURN>

2

3

1 <RETURN> for the disk number.

15 PROGRAM SEARCH AND REPLACE , and type:

- Type **CARUAL** <RETURN> for the file name.
- 4 Press <RETURN>.

Select

5 Press <F2> to replace.

6 Press <F2> to bypass verification.

7 Press <Fl> for a hard copy.

8 Type LP <RETURN> for the printer.

9 Type 2000 <RETURN> for the start line.

10 Type 2010 <RETURN> for the end line.

- 11 Type /100 <RETURN> for the value to be searched.
- 12 Type ***.01** <RETURN> for the replacement value.
- 13 Press <RETURN> to end the search.

14 The program will display each statement as it is being changed. When the message 'ENTER DISK NAME OR NUMBER' is displayed, press <F4> to exit the utility.

15 Press <F4> again to return to the Business Applications selector.

<b>PRODUCT:</b> UNIX Operating System	RELEASE LEVEL: 1.2.3 TIP N	UMBER: 25.1
SUBJECT: 'Cold Boot' Procedure	DATE:	Ø1/31/83
=======================================		

**DESCRIPTION:** What procedure is needed for the 1.2.3 operating systems?

Points to be considered:

 If the system that will receive the 1.2.3 operating system currently has another version of the operating system, the new operating system must be installed through the 'cold boot' procedure. Before beginning the procedure, make sure all data files have been backed up in all applications.

All 1.2 or earlier operating systems must be 'cold booted'.

2) If the system had the multi-user upgrade before the 1.2.3 operating system was installed, the multi-user upgrade must be re-installed. Use S5 (product maintenance).

3) If a single-user system is to receive the 1.2.3 operating system and the multi-user upgrade, it is necessary to cold boot.

4) Systems with 256k memory can ONLY be single user.

5) During the cold boot procedure, if the system currently has 1.2.1 or 1.2.2 operating system, the selector screen will identify the type of hard disk it was previously formatted for. This is accomplished by these messages:

The computer is currently configured to work with a (Z5, AlØ, BlØ or C2Ø) disk.

Check the SYSTEM CONFIGURATION DECAL located on the outside of the computer to determine that this is correct.

Is disk Z5 (or AlØ, BlØ or C2Ø) printed on the SYSTEM CONFIGURATION DECAL?

## Press (F1) for Yes Press (F2) for No

6) During the cold boot procedure, if the system had the 1.2 (or earlier) operating system, a selector screen is reached in which the operator is asked to select the number that corresponds to the kind of hard disk on the Fortune System.

The Label which contains this information is located on the bottom or back of the CPU. Some systems were shipped before the use of the label and did not receive one.

tip number 25 continued: page 2 of 8

7) At the selector screen; use the following:

1: Z5 for all 5 megabyte systems (SEAGATE)
3: A10 for all 10 megabyte systems (SEAGATE)
5: B10 for all 10 megabyte systems (MINISCRIBE)
9: C20 for all 20 megabyte systems (AMPEX)

8) If, during the cold boot and system power up, the system gets to 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 and hangs, refer to TECHNICAl TIP number 15.

9) DO NOT CANCEL OUT OF THE COLD BOOT PROCEDURE AT ANY TIME DURING THE FORMATTING OF THE HARD DISK! This can cause damage to block  $\emptyset$ , (the configuration block).

The following is a summary of the INSTALL and COLD BOOT procedures.

#### FOR INSTALLING OPERATING SYSTEM 1.2.2 AND LATER

The following procedures are suitable only for operators who are familiar with the Fortune system, with the displays involved, and with the methods for making any required changes.

> If you are installing a new release of the operating system, use the product maintenance selection (S5) on the global menu to install the operating system, just as you would install new products. If you have a multi-user system, you must also install the multi-user operating system again, and perform the logical connections for each satellite workstation, as described in the procedure.

If you are installing the operating system because of a system crash, you must follow the cold boot procedure. If you have a multi-user system, you must also re-install the multi-user operating system, and perform the logical connections for each satellite workstation, as described in the procedure.

For either the install procedure or the cold boot procedure, you need the two flexible disks that contain the operating system. These may be copies of the operating system you made when you first installed the Fortune system, or flexible disks that contain a new release of the operating system.
C

(

tip num	ber 25	continued:	page 3 of 8
		INSTALL PROCEDURE	
Follow	these steps to :	install a new release of the oper	ating system.
1	You must be lo	gged in as 'manager' to perform t	his procedure.
2	On the global maintenance.	menu, type <b>s5</b> and <return> to sel</return>	ect product
3	When the produces select Install	ct maintenance screen appears, ty •	pe <b>i</b> and <return> to</return>
4	The screen prop Return.' Inse <return>.</return>	mpt is 'Please insert flexible d ert the disk labeled 1 of 2 (or #	isk volume l. Press l), and press
5	Information abo prompt 'Contin have inserted and press <ret< td=""><td>out the disk is placed on the scr nue with installation (y/n)?'. volume 1 of the operating system URN&gt;.</td><td>een, followed by the Make sure that you disk, then type y</td></ret<>	out the disk is placed on the scr nue with installation (y/n)?'. volume 1 of the operating system URN>.	een, followed by the Make sure that you disk, then type y
6	The system beg During the pro- informed. When flexible disk	ins a procedure that may take 10 cedure, screen messages are displ n it prompts you to remove flexib 2, follow the instructions, then	to 15 minutes. ayed to keep you le disk 1 and insert press <return>.</return>
7	The system beg minutes. During keep you inform message remind system. When <return>.</return>	ins a second procedure that may t g the procedure, screen messages med. If you have a multi-user sy s you that you must install the m the process is complete, remove	ake 10 to 15 are displayed to stem, a screen multi-user operating disk 2 and press
	IF YOU STEP 1	HAVE A MULTIUSER SYSTEM, SKIP TO 1 OF THIS PROCEDURE.	)
8	If you have a perform the logand press <ret< td=""><td>single-user system with a printer gical connection procedure for th URN&gt; to display the System Manage</td><td>, you should now e printer. Type <b>s2</b> ement menu.</td></ret<>	single-user system with a printer gical connection procedure for th URN> to display the System Manage	, you should now e printer. Type <b>s2</b> ement menu.
9	Type <b>39</b> and proceedings of the second seco	ess <return> to display the 'chan creen.</return>	nge device
10	Follow the scr for the printe single-user sy	een instructions to perform the l r. This completes the procedure stem.	ogical connection for update of a

.

tip n	number 25	continued:	page 4 of 8
11	If you have a r select Product appears, type	Nultiuser system, type <b>s5</b> and p Maintenance. When the product and press <return>.</return>	eress <return> to maintenance screen</return>
12	In response to the multiuser of described in st	the prompt, insert the flexible operating system. Follow the s ceps 3 through 5. This procedu	e disk that contains ame procedure are takes less than

- 13 Type **39** and press <RETURN> to display the 'Change Device Connections' screen.
- 14 Follow the screen instructions to perform the logical connection for the printer. Be sure that you select the correct printer type, and that the baud rate you select matches the settings for your printer. The default settings may not be correct for your printer. If you have any problems, refer to Tech Tip #19.

five minutes. When it is done, remove the disk and press <RETURN>.

- 15 Follow the screen instructions to perform the logical connection for each satellite workstation. Be sure that you select the correct connector location, and that the baud rate you select matches the settings for your satellite workstation. The default settings may not be correct for your satellite workstation.
- 16 After all logical connections have been made, follow the standard shutdown procedure, and turn off the system for a few seconds.
- 17 Turn on the system, and follow the standard startup procedure. When the global menu is displayed, the login screen should be displayed at each satellite workstation that is turned on.

#### COLD BOOT PROCEDURE

Follow these steps to cold boot a system.

TO PERFORM THIS PROCEDURE, YOU MUST KNOW AN ALPHANUMERIC CODE THAT IDENTIFIES THE TYPE OF HARD DISK IN YOUR SYSTEM. THIS CODE MAY BE DISPLAYED ON THE SYSTEM CONFIGURATION DECAL ON THE BACK OF THE CPU. IF YOU CANNOT FIND THIS DECAL, CALL YOUR DEALER TO FIND THE CODE YOU SHOULD USE.

- 1 Turn off the Fortune system.
- 2 Insert the disk labeled 1 of 2 in the flexible disk drive.

tip nur ======	mber 25	continued:	page 5 of 8
3	Hold down th	e <cancel del=""> key, and</cancel>	turn the power on.
4	When the main temporary ch	ntenance screen is disp anges.	played, make the following
	FOR CHANGES "Floppy, Dri AND PRESS TH	TO THE F4 LINE, USE THE ve Ø". FOR CHANGES TO E RETURN KEY. FOR "fd0	E SPACEBAR TO CHANGE THE ENTRY TO THE F7 LINE, TYPE IN THE VALUE 92", USE FIGURE Ø, NOT LETTER O.
Press_1	<u>function_key</u>	Change From	Change_To
	F4	Change boot device	Floppy, drive Ø
	F7	Set boot file name	fdØ2/sa/reconf
5	When the cha Fortune Syst	nges have been made, pr ems Configuration menu	ess <execute>. Wait for the to be displayed.</execute>
	IF YOU ARE U THE 'Max. Pr INFORMATION	SING PASCAL, FORTRAN, C ocess Size AND 'Appx. THAT CAME WITH THE USER	OR C, YOU MUST MAKE CHANGES IN f of users'. CONSULT THE R'S GUIDE FOR DETAILS.
6	Use <return> configuratio information,</return>	to move the cursor thr n menu. To make change as noted. Check the f	ough the entries on the es, use the spacebar or type the following entries.
<u>Entry</u>		Should be	Comment
Set pai	rams auto?	YES	Press the space bar to change to YES, then press <return>.</return>
Appx.	# of users	(see comment)	This value should be 1 for single user systems, 3 for multiuser systems with two or three users, or 5 for multiuser systems with four or five users. The number of users is equal to the number of satellite workstations <b>plus one</b> for the master workstation. If necessary, type in the corrrect value and press <return>.</return>
Max pro	ocess size	(see comment)	This value should be 256 for language users (Pascal, FORTRAN, or C), and 160 for other users. If necessary, type in the correct value and press <return>.</return>

tip number 25	continued:	page 6	of	8
			===	==

- 7 If you made no changes during step 6, skip to step 8. If any value on the configuration menu has been changed, first make sure all values are correct, then press function key <Fl> to store the changes in the EAROM. Note that the number of times the EAROM has been changed is incremented by one.
- 8 Make the following temporary changes in the configuration menu.

Entry	<u>Should be</u>	Comment
Root device	fdØ2	Type in <b>fdØ2</b> and press <return>.</return>
Swap device	fdØl	Type in <b>fdØl</b> and press <return>.</return>

- 9 When the entries are correct, press <F3> (F3 = GO). Wait for the boot prompt to appear.
- 10 When the boot prompt appears, type fd02/unix and press <RETURN>. The system displays the normal power up message

Fortune Systems 32:16 Please Wait 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

- 11 When the next screen appears, press **<Fl>** to indicate that you want to erase the hard disk. Other selections are not implemented and do not function properly.
- 12 Press <F2> for no to have the system check for any bad blocks.

1

13 Now you'll see a screen with many codes. Find the code that matches the code on the system configuration decal, or determine the proper code for your system from your dealer. Type the number on the screen that is next to the code, and press <RETURN>. The system will go through a procedure that takes 20 minutes or more, then display the screen you saw in step 12. You should be able to answer yes (press <Fl>), and go on to step 14.

tin number 25	continued.	page 7 of 8

14 The next screen you see requires that you choose a range of users. The selection should match the selections you made in step 6. Language users should consult the appropriate reference documents.

If the number of users in your system is:	Press this key:
l (single-user)	Fl
2 or 3	F2
4 or 5	F3

FROM THIS POINT ON, YOU MUST ALLOW THE SYSTEM TO CONTINUE UNTIL A SCREEN MESSAGE DISPLAYS THE NEXT STEP. DO NOT PRESS ANY KEYS OR ATTEMPT TO REMOVE A DISK UNLESS THE SYSTEM STOPS, OR DISPLAYS A MESSAGE THAT REQUESTS ACTION BY YOU.

- 15 From this point, follow the instructions as they appear on the screen. In response to the message 'You must power the system off and on again (or reset)', set the power switch to off for a few seconds, then on again. DO NOT REMOVE THE FLEXIBLE DISK.
- 16 The screen will fill with messages during the sequence. When the message 'Finished with floppy #1. Remove it and insert floppy #2.' appears, you can replace disk #1 with disk #2 while other messages are being displayed.
- 17 When the message 'Is floppy #1 replaced with #2 yet (y or n)?' appears, make sure that flexible disk #1 has been replaced by disk #2, then respond by typing y and press <RETURN>.
- 18 The procedure continues from this point to the normal power up sequence, and displays the normal power on message:

Fortune Systems 32:16 Please Wait 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

- 19 After the power-up sequence is complete, the date and time screen is displayed. Follow the normal procedures for typing in the date and time.
- 20 Log in as 'manager'.

IF YOU HAVE A MULTIUSER SYSTEM, SKIP TO STEP 24 OF THIS PROCEDURE.

C

 $\bigcirc$ 

tip nu ======	umber 25 	continued:	page 8 of 8
21	If you have a single	e-user system with a prin	nter, perform the
	logical connector fo	or the printer now. Type	s2 and press <return>.</return>
22	Type <b>39</b> and press <r Connections' screen.</r 	RETURN> to display the 'C	Change Device
23	Follow the screen in for the printer. Th single-user system.	astructions to perform the structions to perform the structure of the stru	ne logical connection are for update of a
24	If you have a multiu select 'Product Main appears, type i and	iser system, type <b>s5</b> and itenance'. When the proc press <return>.</return>	press <return> to luct maintenance screen</return>
25	In response to the p	prompt, insert the flexit	ole disk that contains
	the multiuser operat	ing system. Follow the	same procedure
	described in steps 3	through 5. This proced	dure takes less than
	five minutes. When	it is done, remove the d	disk and press <return>.</return>
26	Type <b>39</b> and press <r Connections' screen.</r 	RETURN> to display the 'C	Change Device
27	Follow the screen in	astructions to perform the	ne logical connection
	for the printer. Be	sure that you select the	ne correct printer type
	and that the baud ra	ate you select matches the	ne settings for your
	printer. The defaul	t settings may not be co	prrect for your printer
	If you have any prob	plems, refer to Tech Tip	#19.
28	Follow the screen in	astructions to perform the	ne logical connection
	for each satellite w	workstation. Be sure the	at you select the
	correct connector lo	ocation, and that the bau	ad rate you select
	matches the settings	s for your satellite work	station. The default
	settings may not be	correct for your satelli	ite workstation.
29	After all logical co	onnections have been made	e, follow the standard
	shutdown procedure,	and turn off the system	for a few seconds.
3Ø	Turn on the system,	and follow the standard	startup procedure.
	When the global menu	is displayed, the login	n screen should be
	displayed at each sa	atellite workstation that	is turned on.

 PRODUCT: UNIX Operating System RELEASE LEVEL: all current TIP NUMBER: 26.0

 SUBJECT: Operating System Identification
 DATE: 01/01/83

**DESCRIPTION:** The Single User Operating System currently exists in several revision levels. It is often necessary to determine the revision level that exists on a specific system.

BACKGROUND: The UNIX command 'what' or 'pstat' will display the level of the kernel, but inspection of the volume record in the '/m' directory will show more pertinent data. This document provides the means to identify which version exists on any system.

**PROCEDURE:** To display the information, type:

cat /m/fosl/flopl/__vol* /m/fosl/flop2/__vol*

 PRODUCT: BAS General Ledger
 RELEASE LEVEL: all current
 TIP NUMBER: 27.1

 SUBJECT: Trial Balance 'doubling'
 DATE: Ø2/15/83

#### THIS TECHNICAL TIP IS RESCINDED WITH 1.1 BAS

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Ledger Trial Balance report displays duplicate amounts and balances under a variety of conditions.

BACKGROUND: The update flag in the General Ledger Transaction file is being ignored by the Trial Balance, resulting in a duplication of transactions and balances.

#### **PROCEDURE:**

- 1 Select **bl** (Business Applications) from the Global Menu.
- 2 Enter a valid operator code.
- 3 Type UTL <RETURN>.
- 4 Select **20** BASIC--GOTO BASIC CONSOLE MODE
- 5 The screen will clear and respond with a > prompt. Type:

LOAD CGLRCS <RETURN>

7Ø6Ø READ (3, END=Ø72ØØ,ERR=Ø8ØØØ)A3\$,B3\$,C3,*,U3\$ <RETURN>

7Ø75 IF U3\$="X" GOTO 7Ø6Ø <RETURN>
7415 IF E7=Ø AND H7=1 GOTO 7445 <RETURN>
7475 C(Ø)=B(12) <RETURN>
DELETE 754Ø <RETURN>
SAVE "CGLRCØ" <RETURN>
RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

 PRODUCT: BAS (All Applications)
 RELEASE LEVEL: 1.0
 TIP NUMBER: 28.1

 SUBJECT: End of Day Procedure
 DATE: 01/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** The documentation provided with the applications gives conflicting information about the 'Mkfs (yes,no,quit)' question during the End of Day Procedure.

BACKGROUND: The 'Mkfs' command in UNIX stands for 'make file system'. Within the business applications, the answer to this question should always be 'yes'. This will erase any information previously recorded on the flexible disk, and create a new file system to be used for the current backup.

> Both the Business Applications (B1) and the Operator Training (T3) selections have access to the End of Day Procedure. However, the Operator Training files can only be backed up using the Product Maintenance (S5) selection 'b' - Backup and 'blT - Operator Training.

PROCEDURE: The documentation for all Business Applications -Operator Training - clearly states to answer **q** (quit) to the 'Mkfs' question. If the user types in **y** (yes), the training files will <u>not</u> be backed up, but the "live" data files (B1) WILL be backed up!

> When using the Business Applications (B1), always answer **y** (yes) to the 'Mkfs' question. Answering **q** (quit) bypasses the ability to backup, but clears the operator statistics and the file maintenance transaction files.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD YOU ANSWER 'NO' TO THE 'Mkfs' QUESTION!!

C

PRODUCT: UNIX O SUBJECT: System	perating Managem	System <b>RELEASE LEVEL:</b> all ent - 'mount / unmount '	TIP NUMBER: 29.1 DATE: Ø1/31/83
DESCRIPTION:	How to the 'mo the dri	access the flexible disk drive th ount' and 'umount' commands. Note ve, the command is 'umount' (with	rough UNIX, using that to unmount out the 'n').
BACKGROUND:	It is p these f tiresom accompl through	ossible to create a new "command" unctions with a single key stroke he repetition and aggravating miss ished by 'programming' the function <fl6>.</fl6>	that will perform , thus avoiding pellings. This is on keys <fl></fl>
PROCEDURE:	1	Login in as 'root', and from the	e # prompt, type:
		<pre>echo "/etc/mount /dev/fd02 /f" &gt;</pre>	<fl> <return></return></fl>
		to 'mount' the flexible disk by fucntion key <fl>.</fl>	programming
	2	From the # prompt, type:	
		chmod 755 <f1> <return></return></f1>	
	3	To 'unmount' the flexible disk b function key <f2>, type:</f2>	y programming
		<pre>echo "/etc/umount /dev/fdØ2" &gt;</pre>	<f2> <return></return></f2>
		From the # prompt, type:	
		chmod 755 <f2> <return></return></f2>	

PRODUCT: BAS General LedgerRELEASE LEVEL: 1.0TIP NUMBER: 30.1SUBJECT: Chart of Accounts Report headingsDATE: 01/31/83

#### THIS TECHNICAL TIP IS RESCINDED WITH 1.1 BAS

- **DESCRIPTION:** The page heading on the Chart of Accounts report will be incorrect under the following conditions:
  - o The Monthly Histories question is answered 'yes'.
  - The company code requested has a fiscal year which ends in a month other than December.
- BACKGROUND: The Chart of Accounts report is not looking at the General Ledger period control record to match month names with period numbers.

#### **PROCEDURE**:

1. Select **B1** Business Applications from the Global Menu.

2. Enter a valid operator code.

3. Type UTL <RETURN>.

4. Select 20 BASIC--GOTO BASIC CONSOLE MODE <RETURN>.

5. From the > prompt, type the following series of commands:

LOAD CGLRGØ <RETURN>

155 DIM H(12) <RETURN>

160 FIND (7,KEY="*G"+C9\$,DOM=180) *,*,*,*,*,*,*,*,H(1),H(2),H(3),H(4),H(5),H(6) ,H(7),H(8),H(9),H(10),H(11),H(12) <RETURN>

**170 GOTO 200** <RETURN>

180 INPUT (0,ERR=180,LEN=1)@(0,22), 'CL',"CANNOT FIND CLOSING PERIOD RECORD, RETURN TO END",* <RETURN>

**185 GOTO 9000** <RETURN>

continued....

tip number 30	continued: page 2 of 2
	400 H1\$="JANFEBMARAPRMAYJUNJULAUGSEPOCTNOVDEC ",H2\$="CUR." <return> (NOTE: Two spaces before end quotes)</return>
	410 FOR H1=1TO12 <return></return>
	<b>420 LET H2=100*FPT(INT(H(H1)*.01)*.01)</b> <return></return>
	<b>430 LET H2\$=H2\$+H1\$(H2*3-2,3)+" "</b> <return> NOTE: There are 8 blanks between the quotes.</return>
	440 NEXT H1 <return></return>
	450 LET H2\$=H2\$(1,132) <return></return>
	7660 print(6)@(0),H2\$ <return></return>
	SAVE CGLRGØ <return></return>
	RUN"CUTSAØ" <return></return>

This completes the procedure.

 $\bigcirc$ 

i ge

 PRODUCT: BAS Accounts Receivable
 RELEASE LEVEL: 1.0
 TIP NUMBER: 31.0

 SUBJECT: Sales Journal - Error 47
 DATE: 01/01/83

#### THIS TECHNICAL TIP IS RESCINDED WITH 1.1 BAS

**DESCRIPTION:** If a company name is exactly 30 characters long, the Sales Journal will produce an ERROR 47 while attempting to print.

### **PROCEDURE:**

1	From the Global menu, select <b>bl</b> Business Applications.
2	Enter a valid operator code.
3	Enter <b>UTL</b> <return>.</return>
4	Select 15 PROGRAM SEARCH AND REPLACE <return>.</return>
5	For the disk number, type:
	1 <return></return>
6	For the file name, type:
	CARRB2 <return></return>
	Press <return></return>
7	Press <f2> to replace.</f2>
8	Press <f2> to bypass verification.</f2>
9	Press <fl> for a hard copy.</fl>
10	Select printer LP <return>.</return>
11	Type <b>7812</b> <return> for the starting line.</return>
12	Type 7818 <return> for the ending line.</return>
13	Type ")) <return> as the search characters.</return>
14	Type ")-1) <return> as the replacement characters.</return>
15	Press <return> to end the search character definition.</return>
16	The program will display each statement as it is being changed. When the prompt 'ENTER DISK NAME OR NUMBER' is displayed, press <f4> to exit the utility.</f4>
17	Press <f4> again to return to the Business Applications</f4>

selector.

PRODUCT: BAS Ac SUBJECT: Open A	counts Payable RELEASE LEVEL: 1.0 TIP NUMBER: 32.0 ccounts Payable Report - Vendor Balances DATE: 01/01/83
DESCRIPTION:	Vendor codes beginning with the letter 'V' are not being handled correctly by the Open Accounts Payable Report. Also, the message 'VENDOR BALANCE NOT EQUAL TO OPEN PAYABLE' appears after each vendor record is printed.
PROCEDURE:	
1	From the Global menu, select <b>bl</b> Business Applications.
2	Enter a valid operator code.
3	Type <b>UTL</b> <return>.</return>
4	Select 15 PROGRAM SEARCH AND REPLACE <return>.</return>
5	From the > prompt, type:
	1 <return> for the disk number.</return>
6	Type <b>CAPRBØ</b> <return> for the file name.</return>
	Press <return></return>
7	Press <f2> to replace.</f2>
8	Press <f2> to bypass verification.</f2>
9	Press <fl> for a hard copy.</fl>
10	Press LP <return> for the printer type.</return>
11	Type 1130 <return> for the start line.</return>
12	Type 1130 <return> for the ending line.</return>
13	Type (1,1) <return> for the search charcters.</return>
14	Type (1,6) <return> for the replacement characters.</return>
15	Type <b>"V"</b> <return> for the search charcters.</return>
16	Type <b>"VENDOR"</b> <return> for the replacement character.</return>
17	Press <return> to end the search.</return>
18	The program will display each statement as it is being

 $\mathbf{C}$ 

The program will display each statement as it is being changed. When the prompt 'ENTER DISK NAME OR NUMBER' is displayed, press <F4> to exit the utility and <F4> again to return to the main Business Applications selector.

C

 $\mathbf{O}$ 

 $\mathbf{C}$ 

PRODUCT: BAS A SUBJECT: Accourt	ccounts Payable RELEASE LEVEL: 1.0 TIP NUMBER: 33.0 nts Payable Adjustments Entry DATE: 01/01/83
DESCRIPTION:	Error l is encountered during Accounts Payable adjustment entry due to an improper record size of file CAPAD.
PROCEDURE:	
1	From the Global menu, select <b>bl</b> Business Applications.
2	Enter a valid operator code.
3	Type <b>UTL</b> <return>.</return>
4	Select 17 FILE TRANSFER AND EXPAND <return>.</return>
5	For the file name, type:
	CAPAD <return></return>
6	For the disk number, press <return>.</return>
7	For the key size, press <return>.</return>
8	For the record size, type
	52 <return></return>
9	For the total records, press <return>.</return>
10	Press <return> to end the file name prompt.</return>
11	Press <return>.</return>
12	Press <f4> to end the procedure.</f4>
13	Press <f4> to return to the BAS selector screen.</f4>
14	Perform the <b>START OF DAY</b> procedure (selection l under the Business Utilities menu) to save the new file parameters within BASIC.

C	PRODUCT: FORTUN SUBJECT: HELP C	E:WORD RELEASE LEVEL: 1.0 TIP NUMBER: 34.0 ommand/displays DATE: 01/01/83
	DESCRIPTION:	The word processing HELP screen displays a list of commands that enables the operator to view explanatory text. Half way down the list, the first letter of each command is missing.
	PROCEDURE:	These steps must be repeated each time FORTUNE:WORD is re-installed.
	1	Logon as 'root'.
	2	From UNIX, type:
		ed /usr/help/wpedhelp <return></return>
	3	The screen will display the number 21156. Type:
		66s/\$/ / <return></return>
		235s/,// <return></return>
C		245s/,// <return></return>
		<b>482s/,//</b> <return></return>
		W <return></return>
	4	The screen will display the number 21154. TYPE:
		q <return></return>
	5	Simultaneously, press <ctrl> and $\mathbf{d}$ to return to login.</ctrl>

C

C

-

PRODUCT: F SUBJECT: D	ORTUNE 32:16 System <b>RELEASE LEVEL:</b> 1.0 <b>TIP NUMBER:</b> 35.0Diagnostics Procedure for 20 megabyte hard disk <b>DATE:</b> 01/01/83				
DESCRIPTION	How to run the diagnostics program for a system with a 20 megabyte hard disk. (Ampex PYXIS, Model 27)				
PROCEDURE:	The first step is to get to the maintenance menu.				
1	Perform the shutdown procedure.				
2	Once the system has been turned off, hold down the <b><cancel del=""></cancel></b> key and press the power switch back to the ON position.				
3	The system will display the maintenance menu.				
4	Insert the Field Engineering Diagnostic Floppy.				
5	Press <f4> and press the space bar until the setting reads Floppy, drive #0</f4>				
6	Press <f7> and type: fd02/fids <return></return></f7>				
7	Press <execute>.</execute>				
8	The system displays <b>1 2 3</b> and then advances to the Fortune Diagnostics Main Menu. The remaining steps explain the changes to be made.				
9	Change "Slot = B" to "Slot = E".				
10	Change "Drive type = ST506" to "Drive type = Other".				
11	Press <execute>.</execute>				
12	Type: init <return>.</return>				

continued.....

tip number 35	continued: page 2 of
13	Use the number keys along the top of the keyboard and change to these settings:
	f of Cyls = 329 f of Heads = 8 RWC CYL = 132 WPERCMPCYS = 132 ECC Length = 11
14	Press <execute>.</execute>
15	Press <f9>.</f9>
16	Run the "Cyclic Device Test" in the usual way, pressing <return> to accept the default values, or resetting the values as necessary.</return>
	Note: The END BLOCK should now equal 40959.

17 Press <EXECUTE>.

 PRODUCT: Business BASIC
 RELEASE LEVEL: all current
 TIP NUMBER: 36.0

 SUBJECT: Communications Within BASIC
 DATE: 01/01/83

**DESCRIPTION:** 'Helpful Hints' for communication within Business Basic.

Remember that some systems use the ASCII code with the high order (parity) bit 'on'. Use the TABLE directive for conversion purposes.

### CAUTION : INCORRECT CABLE CONFIGURATION CAN CAUSE MAJOR DAMAGE TO THE FORTUNE 32:16 AND/OR THE DEVICE CONNECTED!

The FORTUNE 32:16 RS-232/C port has the following connections:

<u>Pin #</u>	Signal	Direction
1	frame ground	
2	transmitted data	to DCE
3	received data	from DCE
4	request to send	to DCE
5	clear to send	from DCE
6	data set ready	from DCE
7	signal ground	
8	data carrier detected	from DCE
9	+ 12 volts DC	
10	- 12 volts DC	
20	data terminal ready	to DCE
25	busy	from DCE

The 'usual' cable configuration is as follows:

Pin 1 > 1
2 > 2
3 > 3
4 > 4
5 > 5
6 > 6
7 > 7
8 > 8
9 carries DC voltage - do not connect
10 carries DC voltage - do not connect
20 > 20
25 > 25

PRODUCT: BAS A SUBJECT: Invoi	ccounts F ce Entry	Receivable RELEASE LEVEL: 1.0 TIP NUMBER: 37.0 - Deletion option DATE: 01/01/83
DESCRIPTION:	When en Invoice	ntering invoices in Accounts Receivable through the Entry procedure, ERROR 46 is encountered if:
	0	The invoice is deleted either by answering no to the 'INVOICE CORRECT? (Y/N)' question.
	0	The invoice is not accepted during the credit check.
PROCEDURE:	1	Select <b>bl</b> Business Applications from the Global Menu.
	2	Enter a valid operator code.
	3	Type BASIC <return>.</return>
	4	The screen will clear, and 'READY' will be displayed. Type the following series of commands:
		LOAD "CDSDA3" <return> 7605 O5\$=FID(6,ERR=7640) <return> 7607 IF O5\$(4,5)&lt;&gt;"CNTRK" RETURN <return> SAVE "CDSDA3" <return> RUN "DOL" <return></return></return></return></return></return>

<RETURN>

The procedure is now complete.

C

(

(

PRODUCT: FORTU SUBJECT: Messa	JNE:WORDRELEASE LEVEL:1.0TIP NUMBER:38.1age: "Document Doesn't Exist"DATE:01/31/83
DESCRIPTION:	When trying to access or edit an existing word processing document, this error message is displayed:
	Document doesn't exist
DIAGNOSIS:	The filename was not found in the current working directory, usually for one of three reasons:
	a) The filename entered is incorrect b) The document is located in a different directory c) The document was deleted.
	To determine the name and location of the missing file, follow these steps:
1	Check for proper spelling of the filename entered.
2	Verify the current directory by checking this message at the bottom of the word processing menu:
	Creation library is /u/(account name)
3	Select <b>INDEX</b> from the word processing menu to see if the file is in the working directory. If it is not, other directories will have to be searched.
	If it is known in which directory the document is located, go back to step 1; otherwise, continue with step 4.
4	If the document is not in the expected directory, or if the user has no idea where the document is, you must enter UNIX and use the command 'find' to locate the file (if it exists). Follow these steps:
	a. Logon as 'manager'.
	b. At the global menu, enter an exclamation mark (!) and press <return>. A # sign will display indicating UNIX.</return>
	c. Enter the filename in single quotation marks using this command:
	<pre>find / -name 'filename' -print <return></return></pre>
	The full pathname for every occurrence of that filename will display.

continued.....

tip number	38	continued page 2 of 2	)
==================			:
	đ.	If unsure of the exact filename, enter a portion of what is thought to be the filename, followed by an asterisk (*) within single quotes. This will display	

'filename*' <RETURN>

- **PROCEDURE:** Once the correct file and directory name is known, the document can be accessed in one of two ways (providing the user has read permission for that document):
  - a. From the current working directory, select **Edit Old Document** from the menu and enter the <u>full</u> pathname of the document.

the full pathname for every occurrence of filenames that have the prefix you requested. For example:

b. Change directories by first selecting Supervisory Functions from the word processing menu, and then call up the document by its filename.

PRODUCT:	FORTUNE	:WORD	RELEA	SE LEVEL:	: 1.0	TIP NUMBE	R: 39.Ø
SUBJECT:	INDENT	Command	•			DATE:	Ø1/Ø1/83
========	=======	=========		==================	============		=======

**DESCRIPTION :** There are several known bugs which occur using the INDENT command in FOR:WORD version 1.0. These bugs appear when specific keystrokes are performed while entering or editing a document.

The specific keystroke sequence and the correction or work-around for each bug are listed below. These problems will be fixed in subsequent releases of FOR:WORD and FORTUNE:WORD PLUS.

#### Situation: Page Breaks Within Indented Text

If page breaks are inserted within indented text, either manually while keying in a document, or later via the Hyphenation and Pagination Advanced Feature, the text following the page break will not be indented.

Solution: Insert a <RETURN> after the last character in the line before the page break. Insert an <INDENT> before the first character of the line following the page break. The text before and after the page break will now be indented.

Situation: Changing indented text back to a non-indented format:

The following steps detail the series of keystrokes usually taken when a user wants to change indented text back to a non-indented format. The end-result, in this particular situation, is a <u>non-useable</u> screen display and printout.

- a. The user creates a document using the standard default format line.
- b. A line of text is entered that extends to within six spaces of the end of the format line. The line is ended with a <RETURN>.
- c. <INDENT> (the <Fl> key) is pressed, and several lines of text are entered, allowing them to automatically wrap. End the last line with a RETURN.

continued....

tip number 39 . continued	page	2 0	Σf	3

- d. Move the cursor to the end of the first line entered (step b) and press <DELETE> to remove the <RETURN>. The entire previously indented text will now be displayed down the screen, one character beneath the other, after the position of the indent. (A printout out at this point will print the characters one beneath the other at the right-hand margin.)
- e. If the user now removes the INDENT character, the text will be redisplayed across the screen but with a space between each character (The printout will look the same).
- Solution: Once the text appears with spaces the only solution is to go through the text and delete the unnecessary spaces. This could be cumbersome with a lot of text and it is probably easier to delete all the garbled lines and re-enter them.
- **Prevention:** To change indented text back to a non-indented format, delete the INDENT <u>before</u> deleting any <RETURN>s; not after, as in steps c through e.
- Situation: Moving indented text to a position before other indented text:

When you <MOVE> a block of indented text (including the <INDENT> character) to another block of indented text, and the cursor is over the new postition's <INDENT> character, the system will sometimes return to the FOR:WORD menu. This occurs when a special attribute (such as bold, underline, double underline, or overstrike) is turned on anywhere <u>before</u> the block of text to which you are moving.

- Solution: Once the system has returned to the FOR:WORD menu, any data entered after the last document "save" is lost. If the document was saved at least once before, select the document and re-enter the data that was lost. Do not turn on any special attributes before the the block of indented text where the move is to occur. The special attributes may be turned on <u>after</u> the move is completed.
- Prevention: This is one of several bugs that occur in the <MOVE>
  function. Until the next release of FOR:WORD, it is
  suggested that a document be "saved" prior to doing a
  <MOVE> or <COPY> function. In addition, if a document
  will contain a lot of indented text and possible
  <MOVE>'s of this text are expected, wait until the text
  is completely entered before turning on any special
  attributes.

tip number 3	9 =====	continued .	pagę 3 of 3		
Situa	tion:	Using <indent> and <tab> in the <ins combined with a space being the last position in a line.</ins </tab></indent>	ERT> mode, possible		
	A t ent the exp	ypical use for this series of keystrokes ire paragraph(s) is indented from the nor first line of that paragraph(s) is also lain this situation:	is when an mal text and indented. To		
	a.	Select <insert> mode.</insert>			
	b.	Press <fl> for <indent>.</indent></fl>			
	с.	Press <tab>. Enter a line of text that space exactly on the last postion of the When the line wraps, it will return to t position rather than the INDENT position</tab>	ends with a format line. he <tab> •</tab>		
Solut	ion:	To work around the problem, <u>complete</u> the procedure by pressing <execute>. When &lt; pressed, the text will align to the prop</execute>	<insert> EXECUTE&gt; is er position.</insert>		
Situa	tion:	Using <indent> in the <insert> mode comb space being the last possible position i</insert></indent>	ined with a n a line.		
	Thi cre	s bug is similar to Problem #4 previously ate the situation, follow these steps:	described. To		
	a.	Select <insert> mode.</insert>			
	b.	Press <fl> for <indent>. Enter a line o with a space on the last position of the When the text wraps, it will <u>not</u> wrap to position, but rather to the tab position indent tab shown on the format line. En subsesquent lines with spaces on the <re will cause the indent to begin at differ (not necessarily where tabs are set).</re </indent></fl>	f text ending format line. the <indent> following the ding TURN&gt; position ent positions</indent>		
Solut	ion:	To work around the problem, complete the procedure by pressing <execute>. This w</execute>	<insert> ill align the</insert>		

<b>PRODUCT</b> :	FORTUNE:	WORD	REI	LEASE LEV	EL: 1.Ø	TIP NUMBE	R: 40.0
SUBJECT:	Printer	'hangs'	during	document	printing	DATE:	Ø1/Ø1/83
		=======	========	==========			=======

**DESCRIPTION:** Printer hangs before printing the first page of a <u>specific</u> document, or before printing a page in the middle of a specific document.

- BACKGROUND: If the page contains a line that wraps with a space in the last possible position of the line, and the next line begins with one or more spaces followed by an <INDENT>, the printer will hang when the software formats the page that has this sequence of characters. Until the software is modified in a future release, the extraneous spaces before the <INDENT> must be deleted.
- **PROCEDURE:** Locate the place in the document where there is a line wrap on a space followed by one or more spaces before the <INDENT> on the next line. For example, if a ten-page document was being printed, and the printer hung before printing page seven, then begin searching for this sequence of characters on page seven. Do the following:
  - 1. Go to the page of the document that was to print before the printer hung.
  - 2. Move the cursor over the first <INDENT> character and press the left-arrow cursor control key. If the cursor moves to the left of the <INDENT> character rather than to the end of the previous line, a space exists before the <INDENT> and it must be deleted.
  - NOTE: If the cursor moves to the previous line, continue to perform Step 2 until the problem sequence of keystrokes is found.
  - 3. Press <DELETE>. Deleting the extra space(s) will not affect the position of the <INDENT>. Again, move the cursor over the <INDENT> character and press the left-arrow cursor control key. If the cursor moves to the left rather than to the end of the previous line, there is still another space to be deleted. Repeat this procedure until all spaces before the <INDENT> character are deleted.
  - 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for the remainder of the document.

continued.....

tip number	4Ø	continued	page	2	of	2
			;	====	====	==

- **TESTING:** Reprint the document starting with the page that did not previously print. If the printer still hangs in a particular place of a specific document, recheck the document for the problem sequence of spaces and characters. If the printer still hangs, then another problem must also exist within the document or printer.
- **PREVENTION:** When text is going to be indented, enter a <RETURN> at the end of the last line before the indented text. Then, repeat tabs or indents to the proper indent position--do not enter spaces before the INDENT character.

<b>PRODUCT:</b>	FORTUNE:WORD	RELEASE LEVEL: 1.0	TIP NUME	BER: 41.0			
SUBJECT:	Special Character	Attributes using <mode></mode>	DATE:	Ø1/Ø1/83			

**DESCRIPTION:** There are three problems known when using the special character attributes via the <MODE> key.

- Situation: Depression of the <MODE> key will not activate bold, underline, double underline, or overstrike for the first character of a **new** document. The problem also exists at the **end** of an **existing** document.
- Solution: <INSERT> must first be pressed to activate a special mode when the entry is at the beginning of a new document or at the end of an existing document.
- NOTE: If, for a new document, <INSERT> is pressed before <MODE> in order to activate the mode, there is a danger of hanging the system if the following keystrokes are entered in this sequence:
  - 1. Create a new document.
  - 2. Press <INSERT> as the first keystroke.
  - 3. Select <MODE> and the special character, and begin to enter text.
  - 4. If you press the <CANCEL/DEL> key (to cancel the INSERT mode), the system will BEEP and 'hang', and must be reset. Therefore, do NOT cancel the <INSERT> mode in this situation. Instead complete it with <EXECUTE> and then go back and correct the erroneous text.
- Situation: When boldfacing text, the screen will appear as it should, but the printout will not be in boldface. This problem occurs when the bold attribute is placed over the first <TAB> or <INDENT> in a line preceeding bolded text.
- Solution: Turn off the boldface attribute over the <TAB> or <INDENT> character and then place it directly over the first character of text to be in boldface.

continued.....

tip number	41	continued:	•	page	2	of	2
==========	=============			=====	= == :	===:	:=

- Situation: When copying or moving text that is displayed in any of the special attributes such as boldface, underline, double underline, or overstrike the attribute is not copied or moved with the text.
- Solution: The special attribute is actually turned on and recognized by the software one position before the text. In order to copy the attribute along with the text, begin the MOVE or COPY on the space <u>before</u> the text begins. If the ending attribute is also desired, the MOVE or COPY must highlight to one position beyond the last character.

PRODUCT: FORTUN SUBJECT: Enteri	E:WORD ng/Editing Text	RELEASE I	LEVEL: 1.0	TIP NU DATE:	MBER: 42.1 Ø1/31/83
DESCRIPTION:	This technical sequences whic possible corre prevention is These known bu	tip contai th will caus ection is to to avoid ea ngs will be	ins a listi se the syst RESET the ich of thes fixed in s	ing of known k cem to 'hang'. e system. The se series of k subsequent rel	eystroke The only only eystrokes. eases of
	FOR:WORD and H	ORTUNE:WORI	PLUS.	-	
Situati	on: In the specia bold, <retue necess "save"</retue 	e <insert> m al character or overstri N&gt;, and <ba sitating a r ' is lost.</ba </insert>	node, press (for unde ke), and t ACKSPACE> v ceset. Dat	sing the <mode erline, double then typing te vill 'hang' th ta entered sin</mode 	<pre>&gt; key and underline, xt, e system, ce the last</pre>
Situati	Dn: A new <retue and a and en entered delete docume "Rears</retue 	document is N>'s. A su line of tex ding with « ed, using «C the «RETUR ent, the sys anging" and	s created, bsequent l t, using a (RETURN>. CENTER> and RNS> at the stem respond hangs.	beginning wit line contains all spaces on Subsequent li d <return>. I beginning of nds with the m</return>	h <center> the line, nes are f you the essage</center>
Situati	on: At cen <supen and ha the sa may a</supen 	tain times, C-COPY> can ang the syst me document so hang the	, the use of result in tem. Using to move s e system.	of <super-move 'hardware err g <move> or <c several pages</c </move></super-move 	> and or #120', OPY> within AT ONE TIME
	Althou when w blocks your o <supen the lo parame the so</supen 	igh this provorking with orking with of text, i locuments be COPY>, <co oss of data eters causir oftware can</co 	blem seems very large fore doing OPY>, or <n until the be correct</n 	s to occur mor ge documents o nmended that y g a <super-mov MOVE&gt;. This w exact keystro oblem are full ted.</super-mov 	e often r large ou "save" E>, ill prevent kes and y known and
Situati	on: If on keysti mode, <canci the <i errone text.</i </canci 	a newly cre okes is a < there is a L/DEL> is p NSERT>, but cous entries	eated docur (MODE> sele danger of pressed.The press <ex s, and ther</ex 	ment the first ection in the hanging the s erefore, do NO KECUTE> to acc n go back and	series of <insert> ystem if T cancel ept the correct the</insert>

continued.....

tip	number	42	continued:	page	2	of	2	
===:		====		====:	===	===:	==	

Situation: In a document with multiple format lines, it is possible to copy an existing format line to another part of the document with the commands <INSERT>, <COPY>, and <FORMAT>. If an alternate format line is to be copied to a position directly before a <CENTER>ed line, the alternate format line must be longer than the <CENTER>ed text line. If the alternate format line being copied is shorter than the <CENTER>ed text and the <INSERT>, <COPY>, and <FORMAT> commands are done with the cursor <u>over</u> the <CENTER> mode character, the system will hang.

> If the shorter format line must be used, the only way to avoid hanging the system is to insert a <RETURN> before the <CENTER>ed text, and then do the <INSERT>, <COPY>, and <FORMAT> commands over the <RETURN> character. The centered text will then line wrap as it should. DO NOT DELETE THE <RETURN> ANY TIME THEREAFTER OR THE SYSTEM WILL HANG.

PRODUCT: BAS (All Applications) RELEASE LEVEL: 1.0	TIP NUMBER: 43.1
SUBJECT: DOL operator code is deleted	<b>DATE:</b> Ø1/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** Operator code 'DOL' is delivered with all of the Business Applications, and IDOL as the master code with access to all functions. If this operator code is deleted before setting up a new operator code with the ability to access the system utilities, the utility procedures can never be performed.

**PROCEDURE:** 

Select 'bl' Business Applications from the Global Menu.

2 Press **<ESC>**.

1

- 3 Type C <RETURN>.
- 4 The screen displays the > sign prompt. Type the following commands:

BEGIN <RETURN>

**DELETE** <RETURN>

OPEN (1) "CCNVZ" <RETURN>

WRITE (1,KEY="ODOL")"ODOL","MASTER OP CODE","ALL" <RETURN>

BEGIN <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

Operator code 'DOL' has now been restored.

_____

PRODUCT: BAS Pa SUBJECT: Withho	yroll <b>RELEASE LEVEL:</b> 1.0 Iding taxes for exempt employees	TIP NUMBER:         44.0           DATE:         01/01/83
DESCRIPTION:	The payroll manual states that in the Emp record, the entry of '99' for the number allow the employee to be exempt from with calculations Taxes are still being cal this is done correctly in the employee ma	loyee Master of exemptions will olding tax culated even if ster file.
PROCEDURE:	Select 'bl' (Business Applications) from	the Global Menu.
2	Enter operator code 'DOL'.	
3	Type: BASIC <return>.</return>	
4	From the > prompt, type:	

LOAD "CPRRB1" <RETURN> 7180 IF E1=99 LET M9=0 <RETURN> 7285 IF F1=99 LET M9=0 <RETURN> SAVE "CPRRB1" <RETURN> RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is now complete.

 PRODUCT: UNIX Operating System
 RELEASE LEVEL: all current TIP NUMBER: 45.1

 SUBJECT: Banner Page Enable/Disable
 DATE: Ø1/31/83

- **DESCRIPTION:** For each UNIX print request (including MULTIPLAN), a banner page prints before the print request to identify the owner. This tip explains how to disable the banner page printing, and warns of the problems that may arise by doing so.
- BACKGROUND: The UNIX line printer spooler program called 'lpr' is used to send print requests to the print queue. Currently, the UNIX print routine includes the printing of a banner page with each printout.

The shellscript defined in the procedure below allows the user to disable printing of the banner page; however, when the banner page printing has been disabled, the shellscript directs output to the line printer without being spooled. Additionally, in the disabled banner print mode, no additional print requests can occur and no editing can be done until the print request has been completely printed.

In a multi-user environment, users will be able to do editing at other stations, but should not issue any print requests. If a print request is issued from another station while a print request is printing with the banner page disabled, both print requests will merge.

Also, 'lpr' only counts lines for a form length of ll inches. If a form length other than ll inches must be used, then it is suggested that the banner page print option be disabled to bypass the normal 'lpr' program.

**PROCEDURE:** 

- 1 To permit redirection to '/dev/lp', the back port speed must first be set to the baud rate of the printer. Follow these steps to change the back port speed:
  - a From the power off position, power the system on while holding down the <CANCEL/DEL> key.
  - b When the maintenance screen appears, press <F2> to select "Change Back port speed".
  - c Press <RETURN> or the space bar to page through the baud rate selections. Stop when the proper baud rate is displayed.
  - d Press <F9> to save the new setting into EAROM.
  - e Press <EXECUTE> to reset the system.

C

C

tip number 45	====	continued:	page	2 of '3
	2	Log in as 'root'. A # sign will display w you are in the UNIX command mode.	hen	
	3	Enter the following series of commands.		
		cd /usr/ucb <return></return>		
		mv lpr lpr.real <return></return>		
		ed lpr.nobanner <return></return>		
	4	The system responds with '?lpr.nobanner'. I	ype:	
		a <return></return>		1
		cat > /dev/lp <return></return>		ļ
		• <return></return>		1
		W <return></return>		ļ
		e lpcontrol <return></return>		!
	5	The system responds with '?lpcontrol'. Type	:	I
		a <return></return>		
		while <return></return>		
		<pre><tab> echo -n 'Do you want the banner page disabled? (y/n):' <return></return></tab></pre>		
		<b><tab> read answer</tab></b> <return></return>		
		do <return></return>		
		<b><tab> case \$answer in</tab></b> <return></return>		
		<tab> y*) if cp -lut /usr/ucb/lpr.nobanner /usr/ucb/lpr <return></return></tab>		
		<tab> <tab> then <return></return></tab></tab>		
		<pre><tab> <tab> <tab> echo '(<ctrl>g) Banner pag disabled. Print spooler is bypassed.' <ret< pre=""></ret<></ctrl></tab></tab></tab></pre>	<b>je</b> TURN>	
		<tab> <tab> fi <return></return></tab></tab>		
		<b><tab> <tab> break</tab></tab></b> <return></return>		
		<tab> <tab> ;; <return></return></tab></tab>		

tip number 4	5 continued: pag	e 3 of 3
	<pre><tab> n*) if cp -lut /usr/ucb/lpr.real /usr/ucb/lpr <return></return></tab></pre>	
	<tab> <tab> then <return></return></tab></tab>	
	<pre><tab> <tab> <tab> echo '(<ctrl>g) Banner page enabled. Print spooler is reinstated.' <retur< pre=""></retur<></ctrl></tab></tab></tab></pre>	'N>
	<tab> <tab> fi <return></return></tab></tab>	
	<tab> <tab> break <return></return></tab></tab>	
	<tab> <tab> ;; <return></return></tab></tab>	
	<pre><tab> *) echo "(<ctrl>g) Please answer 'y'es or 'n'o.";; <return></return></ctrl></tab></pre>	
	<b><tab> esac</tab></b> <return></return>	
	done <return></return>	
	. <return></return>	
	W <return></return>	
	q <retrun></retrun>	
·	chmod 777 lpc* lpr* /usr/ucb <return></return>	
	<ol> <li>Press <ctrl> and 'd' simultaneously and log in with your normal account name.</ctrl></li> </ol>	
TESTING:	To see the shellscript created to offer the enable/disable print option, from the Global Menu, type:	
	<pre>Ilpcontrol <return></return></pre>	
	y <return> disables banner printing, using the normal 'lpr' program).</return>	
	n <return> enables the banner printng.</return>	

NOTE: Do not switch banner print modes when anything is printing.

.
PRODUCT: MULT: SUBJECT: Doub	PLAN RELEASE LEVEL:1,0 TIP NUMBER: 46.0 e Space Printing DATE: 01/01/83
DESCRIPTION:	Multiplan spreadsheet prints with double line spacing, if, prior to printing in Multiplan, the user printed a FOR:WORD document using the "draft" style print option. The "draft" style allows the document to print out <b>double-spaced</b> ; however, FOR:WORD is not turning off the double spacing attribute after the document prints. This problem will be corrected in the next release of FOR:WORD.
PROCEDURE :	To return to single line spacing for Multiplan, follow these steps:
	<pre>Select FOR:WORD and print any document in 'final' style form.</pre>
	2 Allow the document to print, or cancel the printing by selecting 'Print Control' from the menu and pressing <execute>.</execute>

3 Select MULTIPLAN and print the desired spreadsheet, which will be in single spacing.

**PREVENTION:** Before exiting FOR:WORD, the last print request should be in "final' style.

<b>PRODUCT</b> :	MULTIPLAN	RELEASE LEVEL:	1.0	TIP NUMBER: 47.0
SUBJECT:	'Printer Error'	message		<b>DATE:</b> Ø1/Ø1/83
# = = = = <b>= = = =</b>				=================================

**DESCRIPTION:** IN MULTIPLAN, after selecting the 'print' command, the message "Printer error" is displayed in the lower left-hand corner of the screen.

- BACKGROUND: The Print Options command contains a field called 'setup' that is used for defining printer hardware. Since MULTIPLAN automatically handles this function, the Print Option Setup field is not used. However, the MULTIPLAN documentation on selecting print options (Order Number 1000770-01 or 1000201-01) states that a title can be entered in this field. This is **erroneous** and will be corrected in the next release of the MULTIPLAN manuals. Do NOT use this setup field to enter titles or any other data. Titles are entered into **cells**, via the 'Alpha' command just like other descriptive text.
  - NOTE: Do not confuse the setup field under PRINT OPTIONS with the setup field under TRANSFER OPTIONS. The setup field under TRANSFER OPTIONS allows you to change directories.
- **DIAGNOSIS:** If you receive the 'Printer error' message, check the Print Options command for an entry in the setup field.

**PROCEDURE:** To remove an entry in the setup field, follow these steps:

- 1 Select the Print Options command and press <RETURN>, or <TAB> to move the cursor to the setup field.
- 2 Press <F5> (the Multiplan Delete key) to erase the entry.
- 3 If the spreadsheet was previously saved with an entry in the setup field, be sure to save it again after the entry is deleted.

**TESTING:** Use the PRINT command to reprint the spreadsheet.

**PREVENTION:** Do not make any entries in the PRINT OPTIONS setup field.

PRODUCT: BAS A SUBJECT: Non-I	ccounts Payable RELEASE LEVEL: 1.0 TIP NUMBER: 48.1 nvoice Manual Payment Update Error DATE: Ø1/31/83
DESCRIPTION:	When the Non-Invoice Payment program is used for manual or payment entry, the vendor master file is updated with only the payment side of the entry, causing an out-of-balance condition.
PROCEDURE: 1	From the global menu, select <b>bl Business Systems</b> <return>.</return>
2	Enter a valid operator code.
3	Select 8. BUSINESS UTILITIES <return>.</return>
4	Select <b>2. END OF DAY PROCEDURE</b> <return>. Answer 'yes' to backup the Business Application Program Files. Answer 'no' to printing all of the reports.</return>
5	From the Business Utilities selector, type:
	BASIC <return>.</return>
6	From the > prompt, enter the following series of commands:
	LOAD "CAPRH1" <return></return>
	1320 IF Cl<>4 AND Cl<>6 A3=A3-A1,D3=D3+B1 <return></return>
	<b>1325 IF C1=4 OR C1=6 B3=B3+A1,D3=D3+B1,C3=C3+B1</b> <return></return>
	SAVE "CAPRH1" <return></return>
	BEGIN <return></return>
	DELETE <return></return>
	LOAD "CAPRBØ" <return></return>
	SAVE "APFIX",3500,1,0 <return></return>

1260:;GOSUB 7500 <RETURN>

-+-

continued.....

C

()

C

tip number 48	continued: page 2 of 3
7	The system will respond with a line of text. Type:
	7500 IOLIST A6\$,B6\$,C6\$,D6\$,E6\$,A6,G6\$,H6\$,B6,C6,D6, E6,F6,G6,I6,J6\$,K6\$,L6\$ <return>  </return>
	7510 EXTRACT (4,KEY=A8\$)IOL=7500 <return></return>
	<b>7520 A6=T0</b> <return></return>
	7530 WRITE (4) IOL=7500 <return></return>
	7540 RETURN <return></return>
	SAVE CAPRBØ <return></return>
· ·	RUN "DOL" <return></return>
8	Press <f4> to return to the Business Applications menu.</f4>
9	Select 2. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE <return>.</return>
10	Be certain the printer is on and in the 'on line' mode. Select <b>14. OPEN PAYABLES REPORT</b> <return>.</return>
11	If you have a multi-company system, type <b>V</b> <return> to print the report by vendor. Allow the report to print and finish normally.</return>
12	When the report finishes, the Accounts Payable selector screen will display. Type the following:
	BASIC <return></return>
	LOAD "APFIX" <return></return>
	SAVE "CAPRBØ" <return></return>
	ERASE "APFIX" <return></return>
	RUN DOL <reutrn></reutrn>

tip numb	oer 48	continued:	page	3	of	3 ==
TEST:		Reprint the Open Payables Report. The vendor balances should be corrected and in line with invoice detail.	the			
				L		

IMPORTANT: If the procedure did not work, or parts of it were skipped, perform the 'START OF DAY PROCEDURE' to restore your data and program files, and repeat the ENTIRE procedure.

PRODUCT: BAS - PayrollRELEASE LEVEL: 1.0TIP NUMBER: 49.1SUBJECT: Check Printing causes Dup. YTD Emp. RecordDATE: Ø5/15/83

#### THIS TECHNICAL TIP HAS BEEN RESCINDED WITH BAS 1.1

**DESCRIPTION:** If an employee does not have a year-to-date record established, when the first paycheck is issued for that employee, the year-to-date amounts displayed on the paycheck are that of the previous employee's paycheck.

#### **PROCEDURE:**

4

- 1 From the global menu, select:
  - **bl Business Systems** <RETURN>
- 2 Type in a valid operator code.
- 3 Type: BASIC <RETURN>.
  - From the > prompt, type the following series of commands:
    - LOAD "CPRRC3" <RETURN>
    - EDIT 7030 C[=A]R[1] <RETURN>
- 5 The system responds with the line:
  - 07030 READ(3,KEY=A1\$,DOM=07031,ERR=0800)IOL=00050

Type:

7005 DIM A(11),B(11),C(11),D(5),H(7),I(7) <RETURN>

- 7005:;LET B3=Ø,C3=Ø <RETURN>
- SAVE "CPRRC3" <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

PRODUCT: UNIX O SUBJECT: Listin	perating System <b>RELEASE LEVEL:</b> all current <b>TIP NUMBER:</b> 50.1 g of Error Messages DATE: 01/01/83
DESCRIPTION:	This tip provides a listing of UNIX error messages found on the FORTUNE 32:16.
Number	Message
1	Block device number is illegal
2	Invalid device table entry
3	Error in swap I/O
5	No file system
6	Timeout table overflow
/	No mount table Error reading reat incde
о 0	Error reading root mode
9 10	No more process table entries
11	No more swap space
12	No more swap space
13	Unexpected trap received
14	Kernel bus or address error
15	ROM has invalid format
16	Parity error while processing parity error
17	Refresh time out
18	initialization died
19	mfree overrun
20	zero wchan
120	parity error
121	unable to log error
122	spare table overflow
123	spurious interrupt
124	involid magic number in configuration block
125	VEREC controller error
120	NEC command error
128	Physical I/O to an odd address
129	No more file table entries
130	No more inode table entries
131	Address in inode > $2^24$
132	Negative queue flush
134	Invalid user access
135	Error doing suiword
136	Error in process queue
137	No text table entries
138	Random interrupt
139	Bad free count
140	No space
141	Bad Dlock
142	Ro Indues Bad count
140	Dau Coulle

C

C

PRODUCT:	BAS - all applications	RELEASE LEVEL:	1.Ø TIP	NUMBER: 51.0
SUBJECT:	'Real' vs. 'Training' Fi	lles	DAT	<b>E:</b> Ø1/15/83
	=======================================		=======================================	

DESCRIPTION: Selection 'bl' (Business Systems) is made from the global menu, and 'real' business data is entered, via the conversion process. To test the accuracy of the data, 'test' transactions are then entered. How can this 'test' data be deleted so that 'real' data can be entered?

- BACKGROUND: The documentation for each BAS application clearly states the concept of 'bl' vs. 't3' ('real' data vs. 'training data') and the fact that the operator training section of each BAS manual is to be used only with 't3'. To restate this concept,
  - bl Business Systems accesses a business's <u>real</u> data files, and should be used only for recording actual business transactions.
  - t3 Operator Training accesses the operator training files for each individual application. Test (dummy) transactions can be entered in these files only.

DIAGNOSIS: The situation revolves around the design of the 'real' data files. Specifically, each application is designed to maintain complete audit trails for all transactions. Therefore, the user is unable to delete any transactions previously entered without following proper accounting procedures. These procedures provide the audit trail necessary to show the following:

Erroneous entry + correcting entry = proper result

It is necessary to determine the extent of the 'dummy' transactions which have been entered, and, in doing so, the 'status' of the files, with regards to updates and closings. Additionally, an analysis of this information should be compared to the latest back-up of the business files that was prepared through the END-OF-DAY PROCEDURE.

continued.....

tip number: 51	continued:	•	page 2 of 2
================================			

**PROCEDURE:** 

Corrective procedures depend upon the diagnosis of the current status of the files, and the procedures used or not used.

1) If the END OF DAY PROCEDURE is performed before entering 'dummy' data, restore the data files through the START OF DAY PROCEDURE. This restore process is for ALL the applications, not just one of them. Be aware of the effect the restore process has for any applications other than the one where the 'dummy' transactions exist.

2) If the END OF DAY PROCEDURE was not performed, transactions must be 'reversed' using the proper procedure (depends upon the application), and the subsequent reports and update procedures must also be performed to properly record the 'reversing' or 'correcting' entry.

3) If it is easier to recreate the master files (chart of accounts, closing periods, vendor master, customer master, employee master, etc.), the application can be deleted from the system and then re-installed (using s5 from the global menu).

**PRODUCT:** BAS - all applications **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.0 TIP NUMBER: 52.0 SUBJECT: End of Day procedure generates error messages DATE: Ø1/2Ø/83 **DESCRIPTION:** During the END OF DAY PROCEDURE (in all BAS applications), the following messages may be received: cp: cannot create /tmp/partXXXXX/filename or cp: cannot complete backup of volume X - Retry? BACKGROUND: When there is more than one application on the system, there is not enough room on the flexible disk to accommodate the temporary files that are created during the copy procedure. **PROCEDURE:** Login as 'root' and type: <RETURN> cd /b 1 ed cutug.eod 2 <RETURN> 3 The computer will respond with the number '2591'. Type:

92s/B/BU/p <RETURN>

4

The computer responds with the message:

cp -BUrt /dev/fd02 790 IDOL BAS BUTIL

Type:

```
92s/790 /750 150 /p <RETURN>
```

5

6

The computer responds with the message:

cp -BUrt /dev/fd02 750 150 IDOL BAS BUTIL

Type:

w <RETURN>

The computer responds with the number '2596'. Type:

q <RETURN>

The procedure is complete. Press **<CTRL>** and **'d'** simultaneously. Login as usual and retry the END OF DAY PROCEDURE.

**PRODUCT:** BAS - General Ledger **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.0 **TIP NUMBER:** 53.0 **SUBJECT:** Field 3-Closing Period Record during Conversion **DATE:** 01/15/83

- DESCRIPTION: During the conversion process for General Ledger, the documentation clearly states to skip field 3 RETAINED EARNINGS AMOUNT for each company code's closing period record, since this field will be calculated by the computer when the first Income Statement is printed. If an amount is entered into this field, the General Ledger will be out of balance when the first Trial Balance or Balance Sheet is printed.
- BACKGROUND: Although field 3 RETAINED EARNINGS AMOUNT is a computer generated calculation, the user may enter an amount into this field when the record is first added. In future releases of the General Ledger, this field will not be eligible for any file maintenance by the user.
- **PROCEDURE:** Proceed normally to the General Ledger application, and follow these steps:
  - 1 From the General Ledger master selector, type:

BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > sign prompt, type:

**OPEN(7) CCNVZ (RETURN)** 

REMOVE(7,KEY="*Gxx") <RETURN> where 'xx' is the company code

BEGIN <RETURN>

RUN"DOL" <RETURN>

3

The closing period record has now been deleted for the specific company code. Return to the closing period record and select option (1) ADD to re-establish the deleted company code's closing period record (skipping field 3 this time!).

The procedure is complete.

PRODUCT: BAS - SUBJECT: Addit	Accounts Receivable <b>RELEASE LEVEL:</b> 1.0 <b>TIP NUMBER:</b> 54.0 ional Ship-to Addresses <b>DATE:</b> Ø1/15/83
DESCRIPTION:	How to allow for more than 99 ship-to addresses for one customer.
BACKGROUND:	Currently, ship-to addresses are limited to a two-digit numerical code (99 ship-to addresses). This enhancement will allow the code to be two alphanumeric characters, but not affect the reports or data entry screens which use the ship-to code.
PROCEDURE: 1	Login as usual, and select 'bl' (Business Applications) from the global menu. Enter a valid operator code and select:
	3. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE.
2	From the Accounts Receivable master selector, type:
	BASIC <return></return>
3	From the > sign prompt, type:
	<b>OPEN(1) **FMØ9Ø</b> <return></return>
	READRECORD(1,IND=0)A\$ <return></return>
	A\$(5,1)=\$41\$ <return></return>
	A\$(13,1)=\$43\$ <return></return>
	A\$(16,1)=\$02\$ <return></return>
	A\$(37,1)=\$Ø1\$ <return></return>
	A\$(34,1)\$20\$ <return></return>
	A\$(151,5)=\$4343534D53\$ <return></return>
	WRITERECORD(1,IND=0)A\$ <return></return>
	BEGIN <return></return>
	RUN"DOL" <return></return>

If the procedure is not successful, or a typing error is made , the Accounts Receivable programs must be re-installed, and the procedure repeated.

PRODUCT: BAS - Accounts ReceivableRELEASE LEVEL: 1.0TIP NUMBER: 55.0SUBJECT: ReceivablesEntry - Service ChargesDATE: 01/15/83

**DESCRIPTION:** During the Receivables Entry procedure, service charges cannot be entered for more than one customer in the same month.

BACKGROUND: To enter service charges using the Receivables Entry procedure, the referencing 'invoice number' is actually the first character of the company code, followed by the letter 'S', the last two digits of the year and two digits indicating the month.

> For example, headquarters (company code 'HQ') with service charges for June, 1982, would be referenced as 'HS8206'. The problem exists because the system will not allow this reference number for more than one customer within the same month.

**PROCEDURE:** Logon as usual, and select 'bl' (Business Applications).

Enter a valid operator code, and from the selector screen, type:

***TPSD** <RETURN>

1

9

2 For the file name, type:

CIMRC <RETURN>

3 For the disk number, press <RETURN>

4 For the key size, type: 12 <RETURN>

5 For the record size, press <RETURN>

6 For the total records, press <RETURN>

7 Press <RETURN> to replace 'CIMRC'

8 Press **(RETURN)** and then **(F4)** 

You are returned to the selector screen. Type:

BASIC <RETURN>

continued....

continued: page 2 of 2
From the > sign prompt, type:
LOAD "CARUAl" <return></return>
7220 IF A2\$(2,1)<>"S" S=0; READ(3,KEY=A2\$,DOM=7230); GOTO 7290 ELSE S=0; READ(3,KEY=A2\$+A1\$,DOM=7230); GOTO 7290 <return></return>
SAVE"CARUA1" <return></return>
LOAD"CARUA2" <return></return>
<pre>1110 IF A2\$(2,1) &lt;&gt; "S" WRITE(3,KEY=A2\$,ERR=1160)IOL=30 ELSE WRITE (3,KEY=A2\$+A1\$,ERR=1160)IOL=30 <return></return></pre>
SAVE"CARUA2" <return></return>
RUN"DOL" <return></return>

The procedure is complete. Service charge 'invoice numbers' can now be duplicated, but invoices and debit/credit memo numbers cannot.

C

PRODUCT: BAS - Accounts Receivable RELEASE LEVEL: 1.Ø TIP NUMBER: 56.1 SUBJECT: Customer Label Printing - improper print format DATE: Ø3/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** The Customer Label Printing procedure does not properly align on the standard 15/16" pressure sensitive labels.

DIAGNOSIS: Verify that the labels being used are the proper size: Label Type Size Carrier Width l up 3 1/2" x 15/16" 4 1/4" 4 up 3.3" x 15/16" 14 1/4"

**PROCEDURE:** Logon as usual, and select 'bl' (Business Applications) from the global menu.

Enter a valid operator code, and from the selector screen, type:

BASIC <RETURN>

1

2

From the > sign prompt, type:

LOAD "CARFA5" <RETURN>

**752Ø:**, <RETURN>

SAVE "CARFA5" <RETURN>

LOAD "CARFA4" <RETURN>

**742***Ø*:, <RETURN>

**756Ø:**, <RETURN>

**7969 PRINT (6) 'LF',** <RETURN>

8015 IF X\$(13,1)="C" GOTO8099 <RETURN>

EDIT 8020C['LF','LF'][,] <RETURN>

SAVE "CARFA4" <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

PRODUCT: BAS - SUBJECT: Detail	General LedgerRELEASE LEVEL: 1.0TIP NUMBER: 57.0Report 'doubling'DATE: 01/31/83
DESCRIPTION:	If a General Ledger Update procedure is performed <u>during</u> a month, subsequent printing of the Detail Report will cause a 'doubling' of transaction activity and balances.
PROCEDURE:	From the General Ledger selector screen, type:
1	BASIC <return></return>
2	From the > prompt, type:
	LOAD "CGLRC1" <return></return>
	7028:,Y3\$ <return></return>
	7029 IF Y3\$="X" GOTO 7010 <return></return>
	SAVE "CGLRC1" <return></return>
	RUN DOL <return></return>

The procedure is complete.

0

C

PRODUCT: BAS - SUBJECT: Error	PayrollRELEASE LEVEL: 1.ØTIP NUMBER: 58.Ø13 when printing G/L Distribution ReportDATE: Ø2/15/83
DESCRIPTION:	If another BAS application was installed after the Payroll application, an Error 13 will result when the P/R-G/L Distribution Report is printed.
BACKGROUND:	The update programs interfacing to the General Ledger change when a subsequent application is installed.
PROCEDURE:	From the Payroll master selector screen, type:
	BASIC <return></return>
2	From the > prompt, type the following series of commands:
	LOAD "CGLUXØ" <return></return>
	31Ø <return></return>
	36Ø <return></return>
	1ø32 if C\$<>""WRITE(7,KEY="*G"+C\$)IOL=13ø <return></return>
	7277 <return></return>

**DELETE 74%%,7499** <RETURN>

EDIT 1Ø32 R[Ø9ØØØ] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

You are returned to the Payroll master selector screen, and the procedure is complete. If another BAS application is installed after this change is made, the procedure must be repeated.

PRODUCT: All BAS ApplicationsRELEASE LEVEL: 1.ØTIP NUMBER: 59.ØSUBJECT: End of Day Procedure - Program Exception ReportDATE: Ø2/15/83

DESCRIPTION: During the End of Day Procedure, if the Program Exception Report prints, the question 'REPORT CORRECT? (Y/N)' will be displayed. If NO is answered, the question 'DO YOU WANT TO REPRINT THE PROGRAM EXCEPTION REPORT? (Y/N)' will be displayed. If YES is answered, the system will execute an endless loop, with no responses visible to the user.

#### **PROCEDURE:**

- 1 From the Business Utilities selector screen, type: BASIC <RETURN>

LOAD CUTERS <RETURN>

972Ø ON CTL GOTO 97ØØ,1ØØ,9ØØØ,97ØØ,9ØØØ,97ØØ <RETURN>

SAVE CUTERØ <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Accounts Payable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.Ø **TIP NUMBER:** 6Ø.Ø **SUBJECT:** Performing successive Month-end Update Procedures **DATE:** Ø2/15/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In a multi-company environment, if the Month-end Update Procedure is performed twice in succession, the second update will fail.

BACKGROUND: Channel (8) is not being closed properly when the first update procedure is exited.

#### **PROCEDURE:**

1 From the Accounts Payable master selector screen,
 type:

BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type the following series of commands:

LOAD "CUTSAØ" <RETURN>

1000: CLOSE(8); CLOSE(9) <RETURN>

SAVE CUTSAØ

RUN "DOL"

The procedure is complete. Successive month-end update procedures may now be performed.

PRODUCT: IDOL SUBJECT: Memory	Fault Error	RELEASE LEVEL:	1.Ø	<b>TIP NUMBER: 61.Ø</b> <b>DATE: Ø2/15/83</b>
DESCRIPTION:	When a new CRT of trying to save will display and	or DATA ENTRY s the creation, a d the user retu	creen is created memory faulters directly	ated, while t message to UNIX.

# **PROCEDURE:**

1 From any selector screen, type:

BASIC <RETURN>

156Ø <RETURN>

15ø5 CLOSE(6) <RETURN>

SAVE "CUTDS3" <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

PRODUCT: BAS - Accounts Receivable RELEASE LEVEL: 1.Ø TIP NUMBER: 62.Ø SUBJECT: Service charge calculation on customer statement DATE: Ø2/15/83

- **DESCRIPTION:** This Technical Tip explains the Accounts Receivable procedure for printing customer statements that will include service charge calculations.
- BACKGROUND: Customer statements are intended to be printed only once each month. Therefore, the service charge calculations are also intended to be made once, printed on the customer statements, and updated to the Customer Master and General Ledger. For those businesses requiring statements to be printed more than once in a month, an understanding of the files being updated is required.

After the statements have printed, the system displays the question STATEMENTS CORRECT? (Y/N). It is at this point that the statements should be checked for proper form alignment, paper jams, etc.

> If NO is answered, no updating has occurred and the statements may be reprinted. For those businesses requiring statements to be printed more than once in a month, this question should always be answered NO. Be aware, however, that no service charges are updated to the customer master. This means that if the customer makes payment before the end of month statements are printed, there will not be a line item transaction to apply the payment of the service charge.

If YES is answered, the system updates the service charge calculations to the customer master file as a separate transaction, which prevents service charge calculations from being performed again during the same month. At this point, the question END OF MONTH? (Y/N) displays.

In response to the END OF MONTH? (Y/N) question, answering YES updates the General Ledger transaction file, indicating no further printing of statements and service charge calculations will occur for the month.

Answering NO allows for statements to be printed again during the same month. However, if the STATEMENTS CORRECT? (Y/N) question was answered as YES, there will be no service charges calculated nor displayed on subsequent statements for the same month.

 PRODUCT: BAS - Accounts Receivable
 RELEASE LEVEL: 1.Ø
 TIP NUMBER: 63.Ø

 SUBJECT: Invoice Tearoff Portion
 DATE: Ø2/28/83

**DESCRIPTION:** The tearoff portion of customer invoices prints, regardless of the setting in the Installation Information Record.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Receivable selector screen, type:

1 ***QPSD** <RETURN>

2 For the Disc Name or Number, enter

- 1 <RETURN>
- 3 For the Program Name, enter

CBIRAØ <RETURN>

- 4 Press <RETURN> again.
- 5 Press <F2> to replace.
- 6 Press <F2> to bypass verification.
- 7 Press <F2> to bypass the hard copy.
- 8 For the starting statement, press <RETURN>.
- 9 For the ending statement, press <RETURN>.
- 10 For Search For, enter.

A9\$<>"" <RETURN>

11 For Replace With, enter

A9\$<>"Ø" <RETURN>

- 12 For Search For, press <RETURN>.
- 13 Processing will begin. When the procedure is completed, the screen will clear and the Enter Disk Name or Number message will re-appear. Press <F4> twice to return to the Accounts Receivable selector.

The procedure is complete. The tearoff portion of customer invoices will print only when field 6 of the Installation Information Record is properly set to a l.

 PRODUCT: BAS - General Ledger
 RELEASE LEVEL: 1.Ø
 TIP NUMBER: 64.Ø

 SUBJECT: Printing Financial Statements for Prior Periods
 DATE: Ø2/28/83

**DESCRIPTION:** When attempting to print financial statements for a previously closed period, the reports use the Closing Period Record. The Income Statement reads the LAST PERIOD CLOSED field, but the Balance Sheet reads the CURRENT PERIOD field.

- BACKGROUND: Financial statements can be printed for any period within the fiscal year by adjusting the Closing Period Record (fields 4 and 7) to reflect the period desired. Once the desired financial reports have been printed, the Closing Period Record should be changed back to its previous status.
- **PROCEDURE:** Login normally, and select Bl BUSINESS SYSTEMS from the Global Menu.
  - 1 Enter a valid operator code, and from the Business Applications selector screen, type:

*QPSD <RETURN>

- 2 For the Disc Name or Number, enter
  - 1 <RETURN>
- 3 For the Program Name, enter

CGLRFØ <RETURN>

- 4 Press <RETURN> again.
- 5 Press <F2> to replace.
- 6 Press <F2> to bypass verification.
- 7 Press <F2> to bypass the hard copy.
- 8 For the starting statement, enter

**715**Ø <RETURN>

continued.....

tip number 64	continued: page 2 of 2	
9	For the ending statement, enter	
	715Ø <return></return>	
10	For search for, enter	
	N7 <return></return>	
11	For replace with, enter	
	C9 <return></return>	
12	For search for, press <return>.</return>	
13	Processing will begin. When completed, the screen will clear and the Enter Disk Name or Number message will re-appear. Press <f4> twice to return to the Business Applications selector screen.</f4>	

The procedure is complete. Financial statements will now print properly for previously closed periods.

 PRODUCT: BAS - All Applications
 RELEASE LEVEL: 1.Ø
 TIP NUMBER: 65.Ø

 SUBJECT: Multi-Tasking Indicators
 DATE: Ø2/28/83

DESCRIPTION: The BAS selector system prevents 'competing' tasks from being executed simultaneously through a series of 'Multi-Tasking Indicators', which can be set for each application within the selector. In the current releases of BAS, these indicators are turned 'off', which may cause problems in a multi-user environment.

BACKGROUND: The multi-tasking indicators are necessary to prevent situations which could damage the integrity of the files. For example, the system should not allow Invoice Entry while the Invoice Update program is running. The message 'MULTI TASKING ERROR' will be displayed in such situations to indicate that a process is currently being run which would interfere with the one selected.

**PROCEDURE:** To enable the multi-tasking checking, follow these steps.

- 1 Select Bl Business Systems from the Global Menu, and enter a valid operator code.
- 2 From the Business Applications selector screen, type:

**797** <RETURN>

3 For File Name or Number, type:

3Ø <RETURN>

- 4 Choose option (2) CHANGE and select field 31.
- 5 Enter a 1 for MUL TSK DSABLE (multi-task disable).
- 6 Press <F4> to end the changes to this record.
- 7 Press <F2> to the hard copy request.
- 8 Press <F4> to end file maintenance.
- 9 Press <F4> to return to the Business Applications selector screen.

The procedure is complete. The multi-tasking indicators have been properly set to prevent 'competing' tasks.

 PRODUCT: BAS - Accounts Receivable
 RELEASE LEVEL: 1.Ø
 TIP NUMBER: 66.Ø

 SUBJECT: Change to Service Charge Calculation Basis
 DATE: Ø2/28/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Receivable, during the Customer Statement Printing procedure, service charges are automatically calculated on all customer transactions over 59 days past due. Some businesses desire service charges to be calculated on transactions over 29 days past due.

NOTE: This is an optional procedure.

#### **PROCEDURE:**

- 1 From the Accounts Receivable selector screen, type: *OPSD <RETURN>
- 2 For the Disc Name or Number, type: 1 <RETURN>
- 3 For the Program Name, type: CARRF1 <RETURN>
- 4 Press <RETURN> again.
- 5 Press <F2> to replace
- 6 Press <F2> to bypass verification.
- 7 Press <F2> to bypass the hard copy option.
- 8 For the Starting Statement, type: 6810 <RETURN>
- 9 For the Ending Statement, type: 6810 <RETURN>
- 10 For Search For, type: A(3) <RETURN>
- 11 For Replace With, type: A(3)+A(2) <RETURN>
- 12 For Search For, press <RETURN>.
- 13 Processing will begin. When the procedure is completed, the screen will clear and the message ENTER DISK NAME OR NUMBER will appear. Press <F4> twice to return to the Accounts Receivable Menu.

The procedure is complete. Service charges will now be calculated on transactions over 29 days past due.

<b>PRODUCT:</b>	FORTUNE: WORD	RELEASE LEVEL: $1.\emptyset$	TIP NUMBER: 67.1
SUBJECT:	Page Breaks an	d Pagination Explanations	<b>DATE: Ø</b> 8/31/83

- **DESCRIPTION:** When attempting to edit an existing document, after pressing <EXECUTE> from the document summary screen, the system responds with the message "out of memory", and then displays the END OF EDIT menu, rather than the specific document.
- **BACKGROUND:** The software is trying to read a document file which requires more memory than is available. This often occurs when a document contains many lines and is **not** divided by pages breaks (pagination).

The software handles document files most efficiently by reading into RAM only those pages currently being accessed. By operating on smaller segments of document files, text can be edited, copied, or moved much faster than if it were to do these operations with the entire document in memory.

If a document contains many lines and is not paginated, the software attempts to read the entire document into memory as one long page. If there is not enough memory to hold the lengthy single page, the situation described above will occur.

- **PROCEDURE:** To correct a situation where a non-paginated document cannot fit into memory, follow these steps:
  - 1 After the 'out of memory' message is received, the END OF EDIT screen displays. Press <EXECUTE> to save the changes.
  - 2 From the Word Processing menu, select Advanced Features; then select Hyphenation/Pagination.
  - 3 Paginate the document which caused the problem.

4

- If the system does not allow the pagination process to be completed, the process must be repeated on a system equipped with more memory.
- **PREVENTION:** When entering text be sure to insert page breaks at the end of the defined text length. The line and position numbers on the status line will be highligted as soon as text is entered on a line past the specified text length. This informs the user that a page break should be inserted.

PRODUCT: BAS-Accounts Receivable RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1TIP NUMBER: 68.1SUBJECT: Service Charge file error 2DATE: 10/12/84

**DESCRIPTION:** The Accounts Receivable service charges calculated during statement printing require a work file which is currently set to allow for only 100 records. In most businesses, the number of records must be increased to avoid file full errors (error # 2).

**PROCEDURE:** Whether this, or a previous version of this Technical Tip was performed or not you should do this procedure. From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen, type:

1 ***TPSD** 

5

6

9

- 2 CSVCG <RETURN> (For the file name)
- 3 <RETURN> (For the disk number)
- 4 <RETURN> (For the key size)
  - <RETURN> (For the record size)
  - **5000** <RETURN> (For the total records)
- 7 <RETURN> (For the replace prompt)
- 8 <RETURN>
  - <F4> (To end the procedure)
- 10 Perform the START OF DAY procedure (selection 1 under the Business Utilities menu) to save the new file parameters within IDOL. A data resore is not necessary and should not be done.

This completes the procedure.

PRODUCT: Fortu SUBJECT: Movin	ne:Word <b>RELEASE LEVEL:</b> ng an ASCII file to Word Proces	1.Ø TIP NUMBER: 69.Ø sing DATE: Ø3/31/83
DESCRIPTION:	This Technical Tip defines the enable the transfer of any ASC Fortune:Word, the word process	procedure which will TI text file to ing application.
BACKGROUND:	To permit the 'word-wrap' feat the character sequence '\B\' f indicator, rather than the sta character '12 octal'. To tran for use in Fortune:Word, the ' occurrence of '12 octal'. Thi explanation for creating and u which will take ASCII files an file with the required end-of-	ure, Fortune:Word uses for its end-of-line indard UNIX new-line islate the UNIX new-lines \B\' must replace every is tip also includes an ising a UNIX 'filter' id output them to the same line indicators.
PROCEDURE:	To <u>create</u> the 'transfer' capab and from the <b>#</b> prompt, type:	oility, login as 'root',
1	ed /usr/bin/extowp <return></return>	
	a <return></return>	
	IFS= <return></return>	(Note: Do not insert any spaces or characters after the equal sign)
	while <return></return>	
	<tab> read line <return></return></tab>	
	do <return></return>	
	<tab> echo \$line'\B\' <retu< th=""><th>VRN&gt; (Note: The '\' key is found on the left side of the keyboard next to the <tab> key)</tab></th></retu<></tab>	VRN> (Note: The '\' key is found on the left side of the keyboard next to the <tab> key)</tab>
	done <return></return>	
	• <return></return>	
	W <return></return>	
	q <return></return>	

chmod 755 /usr/bin/extowp <RETURN>

continued....

C

()

Tip	Number	: 69.Ø continued Page 2 of 2
	2	The transfer function can now be used to move any file to Fortune:Word. To move a file to a <b>new</b> Fortune:Word document, type:
		<b>cat (filename)   extowp &gt; (full pathname)</b> <return></return>
		where (filename) is the file to be moved, and (full pathname) is where the new location the (filename) will reside. Note: The   sign is not a colon, but is the 'pipe' symbol found on the left side of the keyboard as a 'shift \'.
		To append a file to an <b>already existing</b> Fortune:Word document, type:
		<b>cat (filename)   extowp &gt;&gt; (full pathname)</b> <return></return>
		(Note the additional '>' sign)
	Т	his completes the procedure.

**PRODUCT:** BAS-Accounts Receivable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.Ø **TIP NUMBER:** 7Ø.Ø SUBJECT: Line item codes with sales price of zero DATE: Ø3/15/83 DESCRIPTION: Line item codes should allow for a zero dollar sales price, to enable businesses to track cost of sales and profit margins for items 'given away'. **BACKGROUND:** There are two separate programs that must be changed to allow for zero dollar sales price per line item code - the invoice entry and invoice printing programs. **PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen, type: 1 BASIC <RETURN> 2 From the > sign prompt, type the following series of commands: LOAD "CARIEØ" <RETURN> EDIT  $162\emptyset$  C[D5>][=] <RETURN> EDIT  $164\emptyset C[X7<]R[\emptyset]$ <RETURN> SAVE "CARIE®" <RETURN> LOAD "CBIRAØ" <RETURN> EDIT 2035 C[2*]R[D] <RETURN> SAVE "CBIRAØ" <RETURN> RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

> The procedure is complete. Line item codes can now have a zero dollar value for the sales price. Cost of sales remains unaffected and calculations for gross profit percentage will be correct. Sales commissions calculations will be zero.

PRODUCT: BAS-Orde SUBJECT: Error 42	r Processing <b>RELEASE LEVEL:</b> 1.Ø <b>TIP NUMBER:</b> 71.Ø during Direct Sales Entry <b>DATE:</b> Ø3/31/83
DESCRIPTION:	In Order Processing, during the Direct Sales Entry procedure, if the first line item is for a miscellaneous charge, an Error 42 will result for line 1714 of the COEDSA program.
PROCEDURE:	From the Order Processing selector screen:
1	Туре:
	BASIC <return></return>
2	From the > prompt, type:
	LOAD COEDSA <return></return>
	1613:*A5 <return></return>
	1616 GOTO 1711 <return></return>
	EDIT17Ø8C[GOTO Ø]R[1711] <return></return>
	1711 IF LEN(H1\$)<4H1\$=" <return> NOTE: 4 spaces between the quotes</return>
	SAVE "COEDSA" <return></return>
	RUN DOL <return></return>

The procedure is complete.

 $(\mathbf{O})$ 

**PRODUCT:** BAS-Order Processing **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.Ø **TIP NUMBER:** 72.Ø **SUBJECT:** Sales Journal not updating General Ledger **DATE:** Ø3/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** When the Order Processing application is installed, the Sales Journal report will print correctly, but will not update the General Ledger.

BACKGROUND: There is a Sales Journal report selection in both the Accounts Receivable and Order Processing applications. In Accounts Receivable, the program name is CARRBØ. In Order Processing, the program name is CBIRBØ. When Order Processing is installed after the Accounts Receivable application, CARRBØ is replaced by CBIRBØ. However, CBIRBØ, the Order Processing program, does not properly update the General Ledger transaction file.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master screen:

1 Type:

2

3

4

BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CBIRB1" <RETURN>

912Ø RUN "CGLUXP" <RETURN>

SAVE "CBIRB1" <RETURN>

LOAD "CBIRBØ" <RETURN>

732Ø T1=T1+T8 <RETURN>

EDIT 733ØC[T9]D[)] <RETURN>

SAVE "CBIRBØ" <RETURN>

LOAD "CGLUXP" <RETURN>

EDIT 3%%C[T1\$="C]R[BI] <RETURN>

SAVE "CGLUXP" <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

**PRODUCT:** BAS-Accounts Receivable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.Ø **TIP NUMBER:** 73.Ø SUBJECT: Cash Receipts Journal line spacing DATE: Ø3/31/83 DESCRIPTION: The Cash Receipts Journal does not page correctly when the volume of cash receipts entries exceeds one page. PROCEDURE: From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen: 1 Type: BASIC <RETURN> 2 From the > prompt, type: LOAD CARRDØ <RETURN> 116Ø L=L+1 <RETURN> **1211 L=L+4** <RETURN> **122 L=L+12** <RETURN> SAVE "CARRDØ" <RETURN> 3 RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete. The Cash Receipts Journal will now page advance properly.

PRODUCT: BAS-Accounts ReceivableRELEASE LEVEL: 1.ØTIP NUMBER: 74.ØSUBJECT: Delinquent Report not printing correctlyDATE: Ø3/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** When the Delinquent Report (#23) is printed as a 'stand-alone' report, the information is not correct. When the Delinquent Report is selected as an additional option for the Aged Trial Balance report (#17), the information displayed is accurate.

BACKGROUND: The 'stand-alone' Delinquent Report prints open invoice detail, but does not include credit memos information.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Receivable master selector:

1 Type:

BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD CARDQ1 <RETURN>

EDIT 7185C[OR ] [ABS(]C[E2][)] <RETURN>

SAVE CARDQ1 <RETURN>

3 RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete. The 'free-standing' Delinquent Report will now print the total information, and will be identical to the Delinquent Report which is printed as part of the Aged Trial Balance report.

**PRODUCT:** BAS - All Applications **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.Ø **TIP NUMBER:** 75.1 **SUBJECT:** General Ledger interface from other app's. **DATE:** Ø5/15/83

**DESCRIPTION:** This Technical Tip serves as an explanation for the method in which the General Ledger application is updated automatically from other applications.

- BACKGROUND: For the General Ledger to update automatically and properly, all information in these records must be correctly established during the conversion process as follows:
  - Accounts Receivable Sales Journal Accounts Cash Receipts Journal Accounts A/R Adjustments Journal Accounts Salesman Commission Accounts Service Charges Accounts
  - Accounts Payable Invoice Distribution Payment Distribution
  - Payroll Earnings/Taxes G/L Accounts Deductions/Net Pay G/L Accounts Tax/Ins G/L Accounts
  - Order Processing Sales Journal Accounts
  - Fixed Assets Asset Depreciation Record Asset Transfer Record

The best way to avoid out-of-balance situations is to correctly establish each General Ledger interface record, defining <u>all</u> general ledger account number fields. This may be accomplished by creating new accounts in the chart of accounts or by simply repeating already established accounts. For instance, if your company does not use sales taxes, the general ledger account number for gross accounts receivable (sales) can be used instead of creating a new G/L account for sales tax. No postings will take place because sales taxes do not apply to your company, but, more importantly, an out-of-balance condition cannot be generated should someone inadvertantly enter an amount in the sales tax field during invoice entry.

There is a consistency in structure for each of the interface records. Each record contains a field labelled "G/L # OF ENTRIES". The documentation for some of the applications <u>erroneously</u> states that the value established in this field should be equal to the number of accounts defined in each record. For <u>automatic posting</u> to the General Ledger, the value defined in this field should actually be the **maximum** number of accounts which can be defined in the record. To prevent <u>automatic posting</u> to the General Ledger, field 2 "G/L # OF ENTRIES" should be set to a zero.

continued....
tip	number 75	continued:	•	page	2	of	3

The DR-CR MASK defines the debit or credit posting for each G/L account. The values for each of these indicators are pre-defined by the BAS applications, but can be changed if necessary. Care should be taken to ensure there is an indicator for each general ledger account number defined in the interface record.

As discussed earlier, some accounts may not pertain to a specific business. As the software stands, during the conversion process, these fields can be left blank by pressing <RETURN>. However, if during a data entry procedure, a value is entered for a category which does not have a general ledger account number defined, the General Ledger will become out of balance due to the undefined account.

**PROCEDURE:** There are two different procedures used to address this subject. The first is preventive and should be done in any case, the second is corrective.

To prevent a general ledger interface record from being established improperly (with missing account numbers) perform the following:

1 From any BAS selector screen, type:

BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

2

LOAD CGLSE® <RETURN>

ØØ1Ø4 IF X7\$="" THEN IF POS(UØ\$(1,3)="Ø48Ø49Ø5ØØ51Ø52Ø53Ø54Ø56Ø66Ø67Ø68Ø69",3) <>Ø AND J9>NUM(E\$(3,2),ERR=ØØ1Ø6)+3 THEN GOTO Ø9ØØØ ELSE LET B9\$="YOU MUST ENTER AN ACCOUNT NUMBER IN THIS FIELD ",C9=1; GOTO Ø9ØØØ <RETURN>

SAVE "CGLSEØ" <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

tip number 75	continued:	page 3 of 3
و التي بين الي التي التي التي التي التي التي التي		

<u>To correct</u> an existing out-of-balance condition in the General Ledger which was created by an incorrect entry relative to the defined interface record, it is first necessary to identify the 'missing' transaction. Each debit and credit line of a journal entry creates a separate record in the general ledger transaction file. Usually, the out-of-balance condition arises when one 'side' of a journal entry did not post automatically. The following information is needed in order to correct the condition:

Company	Code	G/L	Period	
Journal	Number	G/L	Account	Number
Journal	Description	G/L	Account	Amount

Once this information has been identified, a 'one-sided' journal entry can be made by adding a record to the G/L Transaction File. As many records as necessary can be added to bring the General Ledger into balance. For audit trail purposes, a hard copy of each record should always be printed. It is also suggested that this procedure be used ONLY when the General Ledger is not in balance due to an incorrect interface record.

Your BAS operator code must have UT or ALL permission to perform this procedure.

From any BAS selector screen, type:

**797** <RETURN>

2

4

1

For the file number or name, type:

165 <RETURN> (or CGLTR)

- 3 The GL TRANSACTION FILE maintenance screen displays. To ADD a new transaction record, choose option (1) and press <RETURN>.
  - Carefully enter the information for each field, pressing <RETURN> after each entry, with these exceptions:

Leave field 9 UPDATE IND. blank by pressing <RETURN>.

Answer the 'ADD (Y/N).....' question as appropriate.

Answer YES to the 'HARD COPY? (Y/N)' question.

6

5

7

When all necessary records have been established, press <F4> three times to return to the BAS selector screen.

This completes the procedure. It is suggested that a Trial Balance report and a Detail Report be printed to ensure that the General Ledger is in balance.

<b>PRODUCT:</b>	BAS-Gener	al Ledg	ger	RELEASE	LEVEL:	1.Ø	TIP NUM	BER: 76.Ø
SUBJECT:	Unable to	print	Trial	Balance			DATE:	Ø3/31/83
==========			======			=====		

**DESCRIPTION:** If there are no General Ledger transactions on file, a G/L Trial Balance cannot be printed.

BACKGROUND: This situation can occur at the beginning of a fiscal year, or when the transaction detail has been cleared during the G/L Update procedure.

**PROCEDURE:** From the General Ledger master selector screen:

1 Type:

2

BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CGLRCØ" <RETURN>

721Ø GOTO 729Ø <RETURN>

SAVE CGLRCØ <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete. The General Ledger Trial Balance report can now be printed at any time.

**PRODUCT:** BAS-Accounts Payable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.Ø **TIP NUMBER:** 77.Ø **SUBJECT:** Error 11 during printing of Check Register **DATE:** Ø3/31/83

- DESCRIPTION: A Program Exception Error may occur during the Check Register printing procedure. If one or more new Company Codes have been created after Accounts Payble detail transactions (invoices, memos, checks, etc.) were entered, an Error 11 will occur in program CAPRH1 at line 1290.
- BACKGROUND: After the Check Register prints, the screen displays the message REPORT CORRECT? (Y/N). Answering NO allows the report to be reprinted with no permanent update. Answering YES accepts the report information and permanently updates the Vendor Master File and the A/P Distribution File. It is during the update process that the error will occur when it tries to remove paid invoices from the open Accounts Payable transactions, cross-referenced by company code.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Payable master selector screen:

Type:

1

BASIC <RETURN>

LOAD "CAPRH1" <RETURN>

EDIT 129ØC[1Ø)][,DOM=1291] <RETURN>

SAVE "CAPRH1" <RETURN>

RUN DOL <RETURN>

<b>PRODUCT:</b>	IDOL - BAS	RELEASE LEVEL: 1.	TIP NUMBER: 78.Ø
SUBJECT:	IDOL Selector	Subsystem	<b>DATE:</b> Ø3/29/83

DESCRIPTION: If IDOL is installed and new selector screens (menus) are created or new selections added to existing BAS selector screens, any BAS applications installed afterwards will alter at least one of the new selectors.

- BACKGROUND: The selector dictionary file 'UASQ' contains a record at index zero which contains pointers to be used during maintenance of the file. The BAS application installation procedure uses these pointers differently from the way IDOL uses them.
- **PROCEDURE:** Using the START OF DAY procedure, restore the program and data files to a status **BEFORE** the installation of the 'offending' application. Then proceed as follows:
  - 1 From any IDOL selector, type:
    - **799** <RETURN>
  - 2 Select option (2) CHANGE and press <RETURN>
  - 3 Type a Ø for the index number, and press <RETURN>
  - 4 Make a note of the value displayed in field 1.
  - 5 Type a 1 for the field number to be changed, and press <RETURN>
  - 6 Increase this fields value by one. For example, if the field was 352 before, change it to 353.
  - 7 Press <F4> to end the changes and <F2> for no hard copy
  - 8 Press <RETURN> for the next index number
  - 9 Press <F4> to end the file maintenance

You can now install any BAS application safely without affecting IDOL-defined custom selector screens. This procedure must be repeated before installing any other BAS applications to prevent the disturbance to the selector screens.

PRODUCT: BAS-Accounts PayableRELEASE LEVEL: 1.ØTIP NUMBER: 79.1SUBJECT: Invoice & Payment Distribution JournalsDATE: Ø4/30/83

DESCRIPTION: The journal number for the Payment Distribution Journal references the same journal number established for the Invoice Distribution Journal. The actual General Ledger accounts are posted with the correct debit and credit amounts, but reference the incorrect 'source' for the posting.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Payable master selector, type:

1	BASIC <return></return>
2	LOAD CAPUBØ <return></return>
3	41Ø DIM J5\$(1Ø),J(2) <return></return>
4	42Ø READ (7,KEY="^N") *,*,J5\$(1,5) <return></return>
5	43Ø READ (7,KEY="^O") *,*,J5\$(6,5) <return></return>
6	1Ø25 LET J=NUM(A1\$(31,1)) <return></return>
7	1Ø3Ø LET J(J)=J(J)+A1,A9\$=A1\$(3,6),A=A+A1; REMOVE (1,KEY=A1\$,ERR=Ø8ØØØ) ; GOTO Ø1ØØØ <return></return>
8	7215 FOR K=1 TO 2 <return></return>
9	7235 LET A6\$=J5\$(K*5-4,5),A=J(K) <return></return>
10	726Ø NEXT K <return></return>
11	727Ø DIM J(2) <return></return>
12	SAVE "CAPUBØ" <return></return>
13	RUN "DOL" <return></return>

The procedure is complete.

.

 PRODUCT: BAS-Accounts Receivable RELEASE LEVEL: 1.Ø
 TIP NUMBER: 8Ø.1

 SUBJECT: Cash Receipts from multiple terminals
 DATE: Ø4/30/83

**DESCRIPTION:** If cash receipts are entered from more than one terminal, the summary page of the Cash Receipts Journal prints only the total for Terminal TØ (usually the console).

I

<b>PROCEDURE</b> :	From the	Accounts	Receivable	selector	screen,	type:
--------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	---------	-------

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 LOAD "CARRDØ" <RETURN>

- 3 1256 NEXT I <RETURN>
- 4 SAVE "CARRDØ" <RETURN>
- 5 RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT:	BAS-Accounts	Payable	RELEASE	LEVEL: 1.Ø	TIP NUM	BER: 81.Ø
SUBJECT:	Payment Sele	ection for	negative	invoice	DATE:	Ø4/15/83
=========		==========	==============		=========	========

**DESCRIPTION:** During the conversion process for Accounts Payable, if a negative invoice amount (debit memo) was entered using the Invoice Initialization procedure, the Payment Selection procedure will not allow the negative invoice to be selected for payment. During the Payment Selection procedure, the discount calculation cannot be done if the invoice amount is less than or equal to zero.

PROCEDURE:	From the Accounts Payable master selector screen, type:
1	BASIC <return></return>
2	LOAD CAPRE2 <return></return>
3	1813 IF A1<Ø THEN GOTO Ø2ØØØ <return></return>
4	SAVE CAPRE2 <return></return>
5	RUN "DOL" <return></return>

The procedure is complete.

PRODUCT: SUBJECT:	BAS-Start	of Day file usage	RELEASE	LEVEL:	1 <b>.</b> Ø	TIP NUM DATE:	BER: 82.Ø Ø4/15/83
========						========	

**DESCRIPTION:** The file usage report printed during the Start of Day procedure erroneously lists files with less than 20% available space. The procedure is using the wrong portion of the header file to calculate the percentage used.

**PROCEDURE:** From any selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 LOAD CUTRRØ <RETURN>

3 EDIT 111Ø C[=] R[4] <RETURN>

4 EDIT 112Ø C[B\$(] R[3] [7] <RETURN>

- 5 SAVE "CUTRRØ" <RETURN>
- 6 RUN DOL <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

PRODUCT: BASI SUBJECT: RENA	C RELEASE LEVEL: 1.Ø TIP NUMBER: 83.Ø ME utility DATE: Ø4/15/83
DESCRIPTION:	An error 42 is received at line ll60 while using the RENAME utility, due to the variable X\$ being undefined.
PROCEDURE :	From the Global Menu, select:
1	s3 Languages <return></return>
2	<b>1 BASIC</b> <return></return>
3	From the BASIC Utilities selector, choose:
	20 <return></return>
4	From the > sign prompt, type:
	LOAD **DPSD* <return></return>
	<pre>116Ø M9\$=N\$+" RENAMED TO "+G\$+", RETURN TO CONTINUE "; GOSUB 81ØØ <return></return></pre>
	SAVE **DPSD* <return></return>
	RUN "DOL" <return></return>

The procedure is complete.

1

C

 PRODUCT: BAS - Payroll
 RELEASE LEVEL: 1.Ø
 TIP NUMBER: 84.Ø

 SUBJECT: Employees in multiple departments
 DATE: Ø4/15/83

**DESCRIPTION:** If an employee time sheet is entered for more than one department during the same payroll period, deduction and tax calculations will be incorrect.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Payroll master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 LOAD "CPRRB2" <RETURN>

3 7315 IF B2\$(4*I-3,1)="P" OR B2\$(4*I-3,1)="%" THEN LET X(I)=A(I); GOTO 736Ø <RETURN>

4 SAVE "CPRRB2" <RETURN>

5 RUN DOL <RETURN>

 PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: 1.0
 TIP NUMBER: 85.0

 SUBJECT: Error 40 during Invoice Printing
 DATE: 04/15/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, an Error 4Ø will occur at line 2Ø39 during the printing of customer invoices/memos if an invoice line item had a net sales price of zero.

**BACKGROUND:** The calculation of gross profit percentage is unable to be performed when trying to divide by zero.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CBIUAØ" <RETURN>

2Ø39 LET O9=O9+B2*D2,OØ=OØ+B2*F2; IF D2*B2<>Ø THEN LET Z6=(B2*D2-B2*F2)*1ØØ/(B2*D2) <RETURN>

SAVE "CBIUAØ" <RETURN>

RUN"DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - A/R and O/P RELEASE LEVEL: 1.Ø TIP NUMBER: 86.1 SUBJECT: Suppressing 'list price' on invoices/memos DATE: Ø7/31/83

- **DESCRIPTION:** Many users have requested that the column labelled 'LIST PRICE' on computer-printed invoices/memos be left blank. This technical tip eliminates the printing of any amounts in this column. NOTE: This is **not** a selective procedure. The elimination of printing the list price of each item line item is for all customers and all inventory items.
- BACKGROUND: There are two separate and distinct programs used for invoice/memo printing. The Accounts Receivable application uses the program "CBIRAØ" (up to version 1.1 of the update), while the Order Processing application uses the program "CBIUAØ". One or both of the programs must be modified, depending on the applications installed on the system. If both applications are present, both programs must be modified.
  - NOTE: If an Error 12 is received when loading one of the programs, it means that program has been replaced by the other and is not present on the system. Simply load the other program.

**PROCEDURE:** From any selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CBIUAØ" <RETURN> (or "CBIRAØ") EDIT 2Ø31 C[Ø2Ø5Ø]D[",] <RETURN> EDIT 3260 C[A1][-B1] <RETURN> DELETE 3300 <RETURN> SAVE "CBIUAØ" <RETURN> (or "CBIRAØ")

RUN DOL <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - General Ledger **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.Ø **TIP NUMBER:** 87.Ø **SUBJECT:** Retained Earnings in Closing Period Record **DATE:** Ø5/15/83

## THIS TECHNICAL TIP IS RESCINDED WITH BAS 1.1 RELEASE

DESCRIPTION: In General Ledger, field 3 (Retained Earnings Amount) of the Closing Period Record does not reset to zero after a year-end closing. In the first period of the new year, if no entries are made and a Balance Sheet is printed, it will be out of balance.

**PROCEDURE:** From the General Ledger master selector screen, type:

1	BASIC <return></return>
2	From the > prompt, type:
	LOAD CGLUAS <return></return>
	726Ø C8=Ø <return></return>
	SAVE CGLUAS <return></return>
	RUN "DOL" <return></return>

The procedure is complete.

**PRODUCT:** BAS - General Ledger **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.Ø **TIP NUMBER:** 88.Ø **SUBJECT:** Capital Statement printing erroneously **DATE:** Ø5/15/83

#### THIS TECHNICAL TIP IS RESCINDED WITH BAS 1.1 RELEASE

**DESCRIPTION:** In General Ledger, when the Capital Statement is printed, it does not print the 'balance forwards' from the previous year.

**PROCEDURE:** From the General Ledger master selector, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD CGLRIS <RETURN>

7243 S1=S1+A1 <RETURN>

SAVE "CGLRIØ" <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

a.

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Order Processing **RELEASE LEVEL:** ALL **TIP NUMBER:** 89.Ø **SUBJECT:** Customer Contract Report not page advancing **DATE:** Ø5/15/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, the Customer Contract Report does not page advance properly.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD CICRIS <RETURN>

EDIT 212ØR[Ø2Ø3Ø] <RETURN>

**DELETE 212Ø** <RETURN>

SAVE "CICRIØ" <RETURN>

RUN DOL <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

 PRODUCT: BAS-Accounts Receivable RELEASE LEVEL: ALL
 TIP NUMBER: 90.2

 SUBJECT: Credit Memos printing dates improperly
 DATE: 08/15/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Receivable, a printed Credit Memo generates an incorrect original Invoice Date.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD CARMES <RETURN>

EDIT 129ØC[;][J3\$=J3\$(7,2)+J3\$(1,2)+J3\$(4,2);] <RETURN>

EDIT 1440C[3,2)][+"/"] <RETURN>

145Ø LET J3\$=J3\$(7,2)+J3\$(1,2)+J3\$(4,2) <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

LOAD "CBIRAØ" <RETURN>

EDIT 2004C[J1\$]D[1,2)] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL"

 PRODUCT: BAS - Payroll
 RELEASE LEVEL: ALL
 TIP NUMBER: 91.Ø

 SUBJECT: Quarter-to-date Payroll Register
 DATE: Ø5/15/83

DESCRIPTION: In Payroll, the Quarter-to-Date Payroll Register prints improperly. Each successive page shifts the heading two spaces to the right.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Payroll master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CPRRG1" <RETURN>

EDIT 7025R[00200] <RETURN>

DELETE 7Ø25 <RETURN>

SAVE "CPRRG1" <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - All applications RELEASE LEVEL: 1.Ø TIP NUMBER: 92.Ø
SUBJECT: No input reponse on selector screens DATE: Ø5/15/83

#### THIS TECHNICAL TIP IS RESCINDED WITH BAS 1.1 RELEASE

**DESCRIPTION:** The cursor may 'hang' on a selector screen at the end of the 'ENTER SELECTION OR END' line.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Business Applications master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD CUTSAØ <RETURN>

**2515 O=Ø** <RETURN>

SAVE CUTSAØ <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

2

[``

PRODUCT: BAS - PayrollRELEASE LEVEL: 1.ØTIP NUMBER: 93.ØSUBJECT: Error 41 during P/R Check RegisterDATE: Ø5/15/83

#### THIS TECHNICAL TIP IS RESCINDED WITH BAS 1.1 RELEASE

**DESCRIPTION:** In Payroll, an Error 41 may occur during the printing of the Payroll Check Register.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Payroll master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD CPRRDØ <RETURN>

EDIT 1055C[*,][*,] <RETURN>

SAVE "CPRRDØ" . <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - Order ProcessingRELEASE LEVEL: ALLTIP NUMBER: 94.ØSUBJECT: Printing the Order Status reportDATE: Ø5/Ø1/83

**DESCRIPTION:** When only one company code has been defined, the Order Status report may generate an Error 42.

**PROCEDURE:** From any selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD COERAA << RETURN>

EDIT 108C[,2)][,V\$=C9\$] <RETURN>

SAVE COERAA << RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

 PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: ALL
 TIP NUMBER: 95.Ø

 SUBJECT: Order Entry and Correction
 DATE: Ø5/15/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, during the Order Correction procedure, an error 13 may occasionally occur.

**PROCEDURE:** From any selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "COEOE9" <RETURN>

**EDIT 1714C[5][,KEY=P\$]** <RETURN>

SAVE "COEOE9" <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: ALL TIP NUMBER: 96.4 SUBJECT: Error 1 during Sales Analysis Reports DATE: Ø5/24/84

**DESCRIPTION:** An Error 1 may occur during the printing of Sales Analysis reports or Sales History reports. The error message may also be:

PRINTER ERROR HAS OCCURED, RETURN TO CONTINUE

- **PROCEDURE:** Whether this, or a previous version of this Technical Tip was performed or not you can do this procedure to be sure it was entered correctly (has same effect as 96.3). From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:
  - 1 UTL <RETURN>

From the Business BASIC Utilities menu, type:

- 2 15 <RETURN> (for program search and replace)
- 3 1 <RETURN> (for the disk number)
- 4 **CSAMS?** <RETURN> (for the program name)
- 5 <RETURN> (to continue)

The system will display the message: 'SEARCHING DIRECTORY'

- 6 <F2> (to replace)
- 7 <F2> (for NO to verify)
- 8 <F2> (for NO to hard copy)
- 9 <RETURN> (for START LINE)
- 10 <RETURN> (for END LINE)
- 11 @(92 <RETURN> (for 'SEARCH FOR')
- 12 **@(88** <RETURN (for 'REPLACE WITH')
- 13 <RETURN> (for 'SEARCH FOR')

The system will begin the search and replace routine, displaying the found and replaced syntax on the screen. When completed, proceed by typing:

- 14 <RETURN> (for disk name)
- 15  $\langle F4 \rangle$  (to end the procedure)

 PRODUCT: BAS - Accounts Payable
 RELEASE LEVEL: ALL
 TIP NUMBER: 97.Ø

 SUBJECT: Month-end General Ledger Update
 DATE: Ø5/15/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Payable, if the A/P Month-end Update procedure is performed more than once per month, the General Ledger may become out of balance.

BACKGROUND: The A/P Month-end Update procedure is the actual procedure which posts to the General Ledger transaction file. Some company codes may be required to have the General Ledger updated with Accounts Payable transactions more often than once a month.

**PROCEDURE:** From any selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

2 LOAD "CAPUBØ" <RETURN>

911Ø WRITE (7,KEY=A8\$) IOL=13Ø <RETURN>

SAVE "CAPUBØ" <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - SUBJECT: Error	General LedgerRELEASE LEVEL: ALLTIP NUMBER: 98.Ø46 during Journal EntryDATE: Ø5/1Ø/83
DESCRIPTION:	During Journal Entries, if a line is changed (using the 'C' option), and then the line is deleted (using the 'D' option), an error 46 will occur.
PROCEDURE :	From any selector screen, type:
1	BASIC <return></return>
	From the > prompt, type:
2	LOAD "CGLDA2" <return></return>
	EDIT 122Ø C[C\$+]R[A4] <return></return>
	SAVE CGLDA2" <return></return>
	RUN DOL <return></return>

The procedure is complete.

C

 $(\mathbf{C})$ 

PRODUCT: BAS - SUBJECT: YTD/QT	Payroll D Payroll Registe	RELEASE LEVEL: ALL r	<b>TIP NUMBER: 99.Ø</b> <b>DATE: Ø</b> 5/15/83
DESCRIPTION:	The Year and Qua produce erroneou instead of alpha	rter-to-date Payroll s results when print betically.	Registers may ed by department
PROCEDURE:	From any selecto	r screen, type:	
1	BASIC <return></return>		
2	From the > promp	t, type:	
	LOAD "CPRRG1"	<return></return>	
	1120 GOTO 2005	<return></return>	
	SAVE "CPRRG1"	<return></return>	
	RUN "DOL"		

The procedure is complete.

 $\square$ 

C

C

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Purchase Orders **RELEASE LEVEL:** ALL **TIP NUMBER:** 1ØØ.Ø **SUBJECT:** Deleted Quantities Report ESCAPE to BASIC **DATE:** Ø5/15/83

- **DESCRIPTION:** An ESCAPE statement has been left in the application from development debugging.
- **PROCEDURE:** From any selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD CPORES <RETURN>

**DELETE 821**Ø <RETURN>

SAVE "CPOREØ" <RETURN>

RUN "DOL"

The procedure is complete.

2

 PRODUCT: BAS - All Applications RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1
 TIP NUMBER: 101

 SUBJECT: Upgrade to Release Level 1.1
 DATE: 05/15/83

**DESCRIPTION:** This technical tip will explain the installation procedures for the BAS 1.1 upgrade diskette. This tip is divided into two sections:

Section 1 explains installing the upgrade.

Section 2 explains the major changes included in the upgrade.

BACKGROUND: The Business Applications Series has undergone a series of changes as a result of new development and technical tips. Many of the changes were developed over the months between the release of the different modules, and therefore, some of them are not reflected in the modules which were first released. This update will incorporate the above changes and firmly 'tie together' all of the BAS modules.

#### **IMPORTANT NOTE:**

This diskette is provided to Fortune Dealers as a <u>one</u> <u>time</u>, no charge upgrade to the BAS applications. The release of this diskette is not to be construed as a commitment to release further upgrades at no charge.

#### SECTION 1

2

INSTALLATION: <u>Important note for systems which have been modified:</u>

The decision to install this diskette on systems which have been modified is yours. Fortune will not be responsible for loss of custom programming work. Developers and programmers are advised to read section two carefully to determine if the upgrade can safely be installed.

For systems which have had **no custom development** work done, the installation procedure is simple:

Installation on existing systems:

1 Select 'S5 Product Maintenance' from the Global Menu

Select 'I Install'

C

C

tip number: 101	continued:	page 2 of 8
3	Follow the system prompts as in any r procedure.	normal install
4	To back-up the diskette, use the 'S5 Maintenance' 'B Backup' 'Bl Business selection from the Global Menu.	Product Systems'
5	It is recommended that the BAS 'END ( be performed after the install. Be s both data and program files.	OF DAY' procedure sure to back up
	For new installations:	
1	Install each of the Business Applicat using the procedures outlined in each manual.	tion packages n applications's
2	After <u>all</u> Business Applications are a proceed to step 1 in section above.	installed,
RESULTS:	THE FOLLOWING TECHNICAL TIPS ARE RES	CINDED BY 1.1
TIP #	DESCRIPTION	
00016	BAS - General Ledger - Journal Entry result in Error 46 - corrective proce	procedure may edure.
00022	BAS - General Ledger - Journal Entry 'loops'.	procedure
00024	BAS - Accounts Receivable - sales tax are erroneous in Invoice and Receivab procedures - corrective procedure.	x calculations oles Entry
00027	BAS - General Ledger - Trial Balance	'doubling'.
00028	BAS - All Applications - End of Day ] 'Mkfs' question explained.	procedure -
ØØØ3Ø	BAS - General Ledger - Chart of Accor headings incorrect - corrective proce	unts report date edure.
00031	BAS - Accounts Receivable - Sales Journal Frence Free Sales Journal Free Free Free Free Free Free Free Fre	urnal procedure cedure.

C

 $\langle \mathbf{C} \rangle$ 

 $\mathbf{C}$ 

tip number: 101	continued:	. page 3 of 8
TIP #	DESCRIPTION	
ØØØ32	BAS - Accounts Payable - Open "V" vendors incorrectly - cor	Payables Report lists rective procedure.
00033	BAS - Accounts Payable - Adju results in Error l - correct	stments Entry procedure ive procedure.
00037	BAS - Accounts Receivable - I results in Error 46 - correct	nvoice Entry 'deletion' ive procedure.
00044	BAS - Payroll - Withholding t exempt ('99') employees inacc procedures.	ax calculations for curate - corrective
00048	BAS - Accounts Payable - Non- an 'out-of-balance' condition 'payment' options - correctiv	Invoice Entry results in when using 'manual' or e procedure.
00049	BAS - Payroll - Check Printin information for new employees record established - correcti	ng causes erroneous YTD s without an EMPLOYEE YTD ve procedure.
00052	BAS - All Applications - End in error messages - correctiv	of Day Procedure results ve procedures.
00053	BAS - General Ledger - enteri Earnings field of Closing Per Conversion process - correcti	ng data in Retained iod Record during ve procedures.
00054	BAS - Accounts Receivable - p more than 99 ship-to addresse	procedure to allow for es.
00055	BAS - Accounts Receivable - S allowed for more than one cus - corrective procedure.	Service Charges not stomer in the same month
00056	BAS - Accounts Receivable - c specifications and alignment procedure.	customer label printing explanation - corrective
00057	BAS - General Ledger - Detail within the same month - corre	Report 'doubles' data ective procedure.
ØØØ58	BAS - Payroll - P/R-G/L Distr in Error 13 - corrective proc	ibution Report results edure.
00059	BAS - All Applications - End endless loop if Program Excep - corrective procedure.	of Day procedure - otion Report is reprinted

tip number: 101	continued:	page 4 of 8
<u>TIP_</u> ‡	DESCRIPTION	
00060	BAS - Accounts Payable - Month-end U fails if done twice in succession - o procedure.	pdate procedure corrective
00061	IDOL - memory fault error - correctiv	ve procedure.
00062	BAS - Accounts Receivable - Customer printing results in duplicate service printed twice in one month - correct	Statement e charges if ive procedure.
00063	BAS - Accounts Receivable - Invoice prints regardless of setting in Inst	tearoff portion allation Record.
00064	BAS - General Ledger - Improper prin period financial statements due to C Record.	ting of prior losing Period
00065	BAS - Multi-tasking indicators not p in multi-user environment.	roperly handled
00068	BAS - Accounts Receivable - Service expansion.	charge work file
00070	BAS - Accounts Receivable - To allow to have zero dollar sales price.	line item codes
00071	BAS - Order Processing - Direct Sale causes Error 42 if first line item i charge.	s Entry procedure s a miscellaneous
00072	BAS - Order Processing - Sales Journ through to General Ledger.	al not posting
00073	BAS - Accounts Receivable - Cash Rec does not page advance when volume ex one page.	eipts Journal ceeds capacity of
00074	BAS - Accounts Receivable - Delinque inaccurately printing as 'stand-alon	nt Report e' report.
00076	BAS - General Ledger - Unable to pri if no detail exists for current peri	nt Trial Balance od.

0

 $\langle \mathbf{C} \rangle$ 

C

tip number: 101	continued:	page 5 of 8
TIP #	DESCRIPTION	
00077	BAS - Accounts Payable - Error ll or printing of Check Register due to new being added.	42 during company codes
00078	IDOL - BAS - Custom selector screens installing new BAS applications.	disturbed after
00079	BAS - Accounts Payable - Combining In Payment Distribution Journals.	voice and
00080	BAS - Accounts Receivable - Cash Rece multiple terminals printing incorrect page of journal.	ipts from ly on summary
ØØØ81	BAS - Accounts Payable - Payment Sele will not allow selection of negative during conversion.	ection procedure invoice entered
00082	BAS - Start of Day Procedure produces usage report for files with less than space.	erroneous file 20% available
ØØØ83	BASIC - Improper function of RENAME u	tility.
ØØØ84	BAS - Payroll - Employees in multiple calculating taxes and deductions corr	e departments not ectly.
ØØØ85	BAS - Order Processing - Error 40 dur Printing if invoice has net selling p	ing Invoice price of zero.
00086	BAS - Accounts Receivable/Order Proce Suppressing the 'list price' column c memos.	essing - on invoices and
ØØØ87	BAS - General Ledger - Retained Earni clearing during year-end closing.	ngs Amount not
00088	BAS - General Ledger - Capital Statem erroneously.	ent printing
00092	BAS - All Applications - No cursor re selector screens.	sponse on
00093	BAS - Payroll - Error 41 during print Register.	ing of Check

tip r	number:	101	continued:	page	6	of	8
			يري حين جرين جين جين جين جين جين جين جين الثلة هين الأن خين الأن خين الجار حين الجار حين الجار جين جين جين ال				

#### SECTION 2

DESCRIPTION: This SECTION is directed at the many developers and programmers who have modified BAS, but may wish to incorporate the 1.1 changes on a selective basis. If modifications have been made to any of the programs listed below, you may not wish to do the install procedure outlined in section one. Again, Fortune will not be responsible for damage to custom programming as a result of installing the update diskette.

**PROGRAMS:** The following programs have been changed for 1.1:

BAS/CAP: CAPDAØ, CAPDA1, CAPDA3, CAPDB1, CAPFA4, CAPFA5, CAPRAØ, CAPRBØ, CAPRDØ, CAPRE2, CAPRGØ, CAPRG1, CAPRH1, CAPRKØ, CAPRK2, CAPRK4, CAPRK5, CAPRLØ, CAPRL1, CAPRL2, CAPUA1, CAPUBØ

BAS/CAR:

CARDAØ, CARDBØ, CARDB1, CARDCØ, CARDC1, CARDC2, CARDC3, CARDCA, CARDQØ, CARDQ1, CARFA4, CARFA5, CARIEØ, CARME1, CARME2, CARRDØ, CARRFØ, CARRF1, CARRF2, CARSEØ, CARUA1, CARUA2

BAS/CBI:

CBIDAØ, CBIDA1, CBIDA4, CBIDA7, CBIRBØ, CBIRB1, CBIRB2, CBIUAØ, CBIUA1, CBIUA2, CBIUA3

BAS/CDS: CDSDAØ, CDSDA3

BAS/CGL: CGLCTR, CGLDAØ, CGLDA1, CGLRCØ, CGLRC1, CGLRC2, CGLRFØ, CGLRGØ, CGLRIØ, CGLSEØ, CGLUAØ, CGLUDØ, CGLUEØ, CGLUXØ

BAS/CIC: CICDBØ, CICREØ, CICRE1

BAS/COE: COEDAØ, COEDA4, COEDA6, COEDS1, COEDS3, COEDS4, COEDS8, COEDS9, COEDSA, COEDSB, COEDSC, COEDSD, COEDSE, COEMEØ, COEME1, COEOC1, COEOE1, COEOE3, COEOE4, COEOE6, COEOE9, COERAØ, COERA3, COERBØ, COERDØ, COEREØ, COESEØ

C

C

C

tip number: 101	continued:	page 7 of 8
PROGRAMS :	(continued)	
	BAS/CPO: CPODAØ, CPODA2, CPODA5, CPODAB, CPORH1,	CPORJI
	BAS/CPR: CPRDBØ, CPRRB1, CPRRB2, CPRRC2, CPRRC3, CPRRDØ, CPRRD1, CPRRJØ, CPRUAØ	CPRRC4,
	BAS/CSA: CSABHØ, CSARHØ	
	BAS/CUT: CUTDAØ, CUTDA1, CUTDA2, CUTFCØ, CUTSPØ,	CUTUKØ
	BUTIL: *BPSD, *CPSD, *DPSD, *RPSD, *RPSD1	
	IDOL/CSY: CSYINØ, CSYSTØ, CSYUPØ	
	IDOL/CUT: CUTDE1, CUTDS3, CUTDSB, CUTERR, CUTFAØ, CUTFA7, CUTFAN, CUTFAR, CUTFIG, CUTFIH, CUTLAØ, CUTPWD, CUTRFØ, CUTRJØ, CUTRMØ, CUTRRØ, CUTSAØ, CUTSA1, CUTUH1, CUTUIØ, CUTUJB, CUTUMØ, CUTUSØ	CUTFA3, CUTGBØ, CUTRQØ, CUTUI1,
	IDOL/DAD: DADSA3	
FILES:	The following data files (load modules) replaced:	have been
	IDOL/*DE: *DE068, *DE069, *DE112	
	IDOL/*FM: *FMØ31, *FMØ48, *FMØ49, *FMØ5Ø, *FMØ51, *FMØ53, *FMØ54, *FMØ56, *FMØ62, *FMØ66, *FMØ68, *FMØ69, *FMØ90, *FMØ95, *FM1Ø5, *FM120, *FM150, *FM163, *FM165	*FMØ52, *FMØ67, *FM110,
	IDOL/USR: R165DR, R165R1	
		continued

_____

tip number: 101		continued:	page 8 of 8		
SCRIPTS:	The 'cu script script.	tug.eod' shell script has been n 'op.script' has been replaced by	eplaced. The the 'sa.br'		
DICTIONARIES:	IDOL ba	IDOL based dictionaries have been changed as follows			
	UASQ	Selector 29 has been modified t versions of invoicing and sales programs.	o run the new journal		
	UBSQ	No changes to file maintenance	headers.		
	UCSQ	No changes to data entry header	s.		
	CCNVZ	For systems with IDOL, the file record for 'MODELP' is added.	e information		
	CGLBD	The global data element diction as follows:	ary is changed		
		Replace 66 records which have be since the 1.2 release of IDOL.	een updated		
		Remove 39 obsolete records.			
		Add 2 records as a result of O	'P development.		
	DADF1	No changes.			
	DADF2	No changes.			

**PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "COERAA" <RETURN>

EDIT 1090 C[6)][,DOM=1096] <RETURN>

**1096 REMOVE(3,KEY=K9\$)** <RETURN>

**1097 GOTO 1060** <RETURN>

SAVE COERAA <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>
PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing
 RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 1Ø3.1

 SUBJECT: Error message regarding class code
 DATE: Ø7/31/83

DESCRIPTION: While performing file maintenance to an inventory item master record, an error message may be generated when defining the class code (field 37) or the price category | (field 38), even though the class code position (field | 15) and the price category position (field 17) are blank.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "COESEØ" <RETURN>

2010 IF NUM(E\$(127,2), ERR=2015)=0 GOTO 9000 <RETURN>

211Ø IF NUM(E\$(131,2),ERR=2115)=Ø GOTO 9ØØØ <RETURN>

SAVE "COESEØ" <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: FORTUNE:WORDRELEASE LEVEL: 1.0 TIP NUMBER: 104.0SUBJECT: Need to re-install if new O/S is installed DATE:06/15/83

- **DESCRIPTION:** If it becomes necessary to re-install the operating system, it may also be necessary to re-install the word processing software. This applies only for those systems using the 1.0 (May 23, 1983) release of FORTUNE:WORD.
  - NOTE: This does not apply to any other versions of word processing software.
- BACKGROUND: The FORTUNE:WORD installation disk contains special print spooler files. The operating system disks also contain printer spooler files. If the operating system is re-installed (or a different version installed), the print spooler files are replaced, and the FORTUNE:WORD print spooler becomes inactive. To correct this situation, simply re-install the FORTUNE:WORD master disk.
  - NOTE: Future releases of the operating system (i.e., FOR:PRO Release Level 1.7 and greater) will correct this situation.

**PRODUCT:** BAS-Accounts Receivable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 1Ø5.Ø **SUBJECT:** Sales Journal not posting General Ledger **DATE:** Ø6/15/83

- **DESCRIPTION:** After installing the 1.1 BAS update diskette, the Accounts Receivable application's Sales Journal may not update the General Ledger.
- BACKGROUND: The Sales Journals which have been printed since the installation of the 1.1 diskette are correct, but a General Ledger Journal Entry must be performed to record the account activity. Use the Sales Journal totals to prepare the Journal Entry.

During the G/L Interface portion of the Sales Journal printing procedure, a message may display to indicate that the G/L upating cannot occur. If this message occurs, press <RETURN> to return to the master selector screen, and follow the procedure below. The Sales Journal can be used afterwards as the basis for the manual General Ledger Journal Entry.

PROCEDURE:	From	tne	Accounts	Receivable	master	selector	screen,
	type:	:					

2	2 <return></return>	(for the CHANGE option)
3	29 <return></return>	(for the INDEX #)
4	<f4></f4>	(to END)
5	< <b>F2</b> >	(for NO to HARD COPY)
6	<b>*18</b> <return></return>	(for the INDEX #)
7	13 <return></return>	(for the field number)
8	CBIRBØ <return></return>	(for the program name)
9	< <b>F4</b> >	(to END)
10	< <b>F2</b> >	(for NO to HARD COPY)
11	Press <return> to re</return>	eturn to the option line.
12	Press <b><f4></f4></b> to return selector screen.	n to the Accounts Receivable master

The procedure is complete.

1

799

<RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - PayrollRELEASE LEVEL: all TIP NUMBER: 1Ø6.ØSUBJECT: Error 26 during Manual/Reverse Check Entry DATE:Ø6/15/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Payroll, an Error 26 and escape to BASIC will occur during Manual/Reverse Check Entry when an employee's workers compensation code is alphanumeric, rather than numeric only.

- **PROCEDURE:** From the Payroll master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>
  - 2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CPRDC1" <RETURN>

**13##B4\$=X7\$, J9=4** <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - General Ledger **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 1Ø7.Ø **SUBJECT:** Error message for 6-digit account number **DATE:** Ø6/15/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In General Ledger, when adding a new account number to the Chart of Accounts, if the account number is six digits in length, the following error message erroneously displays:

ACCOUNT NUMBER MAY NOT CONTAIN LEADING SPACES RETURN TO CONTINUE

**PROCEDURE:** From the General Ledger master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CGLSEØ" <RETURN>

EDIT 6105 C[ ][IF POS(" "=X7\$)<>Ø] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN DOL <RETURN>

The procedure is complete. A six-digit number may now be used without generating an error message.

 PRODUCT: BAS - Payroll
 RELEASE LEVEL: all TIP NUMBER: 1Ø8.Ø

 SUBJECT: Gross to Net adds previous employee's FWT
 DATE: Ø6/15/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Payroll, the Gross to Net Processing procedure erroneously calculates Federal Withholding Tax (FWT) for new employees. The previous employee's FWT is added to the new employee's FWT calculation.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Payroll master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CPRRBØ" <RETURN>

**2015 DIM A(11), B(11); C2=0, D2=0, E2=0** <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - All Applications RELEASE LEVEL: all TIP NUMBER: 109.0 SUBJECT: Error 42 during File Mtnc. Audit Report DATE: 06/15/83

**DESCRIPTION:** An Error 42 may occur during the End of Day procedure while the File Maintenance Audit Report is printing.

- **PROCEDURE:** From the Business Utilities selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>
  - 2 From the > prompt, type:
    - LOAD CUTFAL <RETURN>

1015 IF LEN(Al\$) <6 GOTO 1000 <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN DOL <RETURN>

 PRODUCT: BAS - Purchase Orders
 RELEASE LEVEL: all TIP NUMBER: 110.0

 SUBJECT: Error 40 during Cost Adjustment Report
 DATE: 06/15/83

- **DESCRIPTION:** In Purchase Orders, while printing the Stock Receipts Journal and the Cost Adjustments Report, an Error 40 may occur. This happens when these conditions exist:
  - An inventory item contains a negative quantity on hand, resulting from Direct Sales Entry or Order Invoicing
  - A Stock Receipt is entered for that inventory item to bring the quantity on hand 'up' to zero.

BACKGROUND: When the Cost Adjustments Report is printed, the system calculates the average cost based on prices entered during Stock Receipts. When the quantity on hand is zero, the average cannot be calculated, due to division by zero.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Purchase Orders master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CPORJ1" <RETURN>

EDIT 71\$\$C[][IF Al+A4<>\$] <RETURN>

7100: ELSE D1=Ø <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN DOL <RETURN>

LMI 5/15/84

**PRODUCT:** BAS-Accounts Receivable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 111.Ø **SUBJECT:** Error 1 during Invoice Entry procedure **DATE:** Ø7/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Receivable, an Error 1 will occur during Invoice Entry if a ship-to address code is defined.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD CDSDA3 <<RETURN>

EDIT 7%C[U4\$]D[Y4\$] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

 PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing
 RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 112.Ø

 SUBJECT: Error 1 during Back Order Release
 DATE: Ø7/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, if 'lengthy' back orders were created during the Order Invoicing procedure, subsequent Back Order Release procedures may result in an Error 1.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "COERDØ" <RETURN>

EDIT 80C[T5\$]D[X5\$] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

2

 PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing
 RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 113.Ø

 SUBJECT: Taxation for freight
 DATE: Ø7/31/83

- **DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, some states and local tax authorities require sales tax to be calculated for all billable items, including freight. This technical tip explains how to modify the Direct Sales Entry and Order Invoicing programs to allow for this taxation method.
  - **NOTE:** <u>This technical tip is optional</u> and should only be done when required. Most tax authorities do <u>not</u> require taxation for freight.
- **PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>

2

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "COEDSC" <RETURN>

2355 S9=S9-C4,C4=C4+T8*D4*. #1,S9=S9+C4 <RETURN>

**2356 PRINT@(23,22),C4:E9\$** <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

LOAD "CBIDA7" <RETURN>

9995 C6=C6+D6*T8*.91 <RETURN>

2395 PRINT@(24,22),C4+D4*T8*.Ø1:E8\$ <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - SUBJECT: Bonus	- Payroll <b>RELEASE LEVEL:</b> 1.1 <b>TIP NUMBER:</b> 114.Ø s pay amount to allow for cents <b>DATE:</b> Ø7/31/83
DESCRIPTION:	In Payroll, during the Manual/Reverse Check Entry procedure, the category for Bonus pay allows only an entry for whole dollars, and does not allow for cents.
PROCEDURE:	From the Payroll master selector screen, type:
1 .	BASIC <return></return>
2	From the > prompt, type:
	LOAD "CPRDC2" <return></return>
	DELETE 1250 <return></return>
	SAVE <return></return>
	RUN DOL <return></return>

The procedure is complete.

C

. *1*.

**PRODUCT:** BAS-Accounts Receivable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 115.Ø **SUBJECT:** Error 12 during Invoice Printing update **DATE:** Ø7/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Receivable, an Error 12 will occur during the invoice update portion of the Invoice Printing procedure when the system also contains Purchase Orders but not Order Processing.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CBIUAL" <RETURN>

132 OPEN (7, ERR=135) CSAMD"; CLOSE(7); GOTO 140 <RETURN>

EDIT 120 R[00135] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

2

**PRODUCT:** BAS-All Applications **RELEASE LEVEL:** ALL **TIP NUMBER:** 116. **SUBJECT:** Multiple data bases with BAS applications **DATE:** Ø**8**/31/83

- **DESCRIPTION:** This procedure explains how to set up multiple and totally independent data bases. This allows the user to keep data for more than one company with multiple profit centers.
  - NOTE: Please refer to the General Ledger documentation regarding the use of company codes (Operator s Guide pages A-1 and A-2 of the Appendix).
- BACKGROUND: The present version of the BAS software is designed for a single business entity, with capabilities for sub-divisions within that business. Many businesses utilize the company codes for departments, profit centers, or divisions, with consolidated financial statements totaling all company codes.

Many requests have been received to allow for multiple businesses to be accounted for on a single hard disk. To fulfill this request, this technical tip explains how to 'duplicate' the data base structure, and establish a new selector screen from which each business entity can be chosen.

- CAUTION: This technical tip should only be performed when necessary. Be certain ample space is available on the hard disk before attempting this procedure. If disk space becomes unavailable, a Software Error #140 may occur If so, contact the Technical Support Center for assistance.
- NOTE: This procedure is best performed when BASIC and the first BAS application are initially installed on a system, to ensure that the /b/BDATA directory is 'clean' for use in creating new ID codes. The B and T identification codes are not allowed so that no conflict will exist with the regular BDATA directory or with the training data base directory TDATA.
- PROCEDURE: Login as manager, then select 'Bl' from the Global Menu.

   Enter a valid operator code and press <RETURN>.
   From the Business Applications selector screen, type:

**BASIC** <RETURN>

continued....

Note of the second secon

C

0

C

tip numb	er ll6 continued: page 2 of 4
3	From the > prompt, type:
	LOAD "CUTUGØ" <return></return>
	<b>96 OPEN(1) "D2"</b> <return></return>
	<b>97 F\$=FID(1)</b> <return></return>
	98 CLOSE(1) <return></return>
	<b>99 F\$="cutug.eod "+F\$(4,6)+F\$(21,2)</b> <return></return>
	100 SHELL F\$ <return></return>
	SAVE <return></return>
	BEGIN <return></return>
	RELEASE <return></return>
4	You have returned to the Global Menu. Press the <cancel del)="" key="" login="" return="" screen.<="" td="" the="" to=""></cancel>
5	Login as 'root' and press <return>.</return>
	From the # prompt, type:
6	cd /usr/bin <return></return>
7	ed BASIC <return></return>
	The system responds with a number. Type:
8	g/iplT\$i/s//tmp\$i/gp <return></return>
	The system responds with a line of information. Type the following series of commands:
9	la <return> (Note: <u>One</u>, not 'L')</return>
lØ	ed ipls/iplT\$i > /dev/null 2>&l << EOF <return></return>
11	g/BDATA/s//\$data\$DATA/ <return></return>
12	w ipls/tmp\$i <return></return>
13	<b>q</b> <return></return>

continued....

Ċ

C

C

tip number: 116	continued: page 3 of 4
14	EOF <return></return>
15	• <return></return>
16	.+la <return> (Note: <u>One</u>, not 'L')</return>
17	<tab><tab><tab> rm -f ipls/tmp\$i <return></return></tab></tab></tab>
18	. <return></return>
19	<b>g/exit ∅/s//exit ∅ ; rm -f ipls\/tmp\$i/gp</b> <return></return>
20	.a <return></return>
21	DATA=DATA <return></return>
22	while <return></return>
Note: In this entered by pres simultaneously.	next step, the characters '^L' should be sing the <ctrl> key and the 'L' key</ctrl>
23	<pre>echo -n '^L <return> Enter the data base ID:' <return></return></return></pre>
24	read data <return></return>
25	do <return></return>
26	if test -d /b/\$data\$DATA <return></return>
27	then <return></return>
28	break <return></return>
29	else <return></return>
30	echo -n 'Invalid data base ID <return></return>
31	RETURN to continue ' <return></return>
32	read ans <return></return>
33	continue <return></return>
34	fi <return></return>

continued.....

tip number:	116	continued:	page	4	of	4
35	do	one <return></return>				
36	•	<return></return>				
37	W	<return></return>				
The	system display	ys a number. Type:				
38	Р	<return></return>				
39	cċ	<b>1 /b</b> <return></return>				
40	ed	d cutug.eod <return></return>				
41	Øa	A <return></return>				
42	di	ir=\$1 <return></return>				
43	•	<return></return>				
44	g/	/BDATA/s//\\$dir/gp <return></return>				
45	W	<return></return>				
46	P	<return></return>				

You will now define a unique 1-character identification code for each data base. Any character from the keyboard can be used with the exception of *,?,/,\,B,T, and &. Each time a new code is to be established, the files from the /b/BDATA directory must be replicated to the new data base ID. To establish a new data base code and replicate the /b/BDATA directory, follow these steps:

In the following series of commands, 'x' is the new ID code.

- 47 cd / <RETURN>
- 48 mkdir /b/xDATA <RETURN>
- 49 chmod 777 /b/xDATA <RETURN>
- 50 cp -rouT /b/BDATA/* /b/xDATA <RETURN>

The system now copies the indicated directories. When the # prompt is displayed, type:

<CTRL> d (simultaneously) To return to the login
prompt.

tip	number:	116.2	continued:	1	page	5	of	5

This page serves as an addendum to Technical Tip #116.1, and should be performed only <u>after</u> tip 116.1 has been performed.

The additional steps outlined in this tip addendum modify the BAS Start of Day procedure to allow for the restoring of data files for the multiple data base environment that has been established.

**PROCEDURE:** Login as 'root', and from the # prompt, type:

1 ed /b/cutuf.sod <RETURN>

The system responds with a number. Without any prompt, type:

- 2 g/BDATA/s//\\$1/gp <RETURN>
- 3 w <RETURN>
- 4  $\mathbf{q}$  <RETURN>
- 5 <CTRL> **d** (simultaneously)
- 6 Login normally, and select Bl from the Global Menu.
- 7 Enter an operator code, and from the Business Applications master selector screen, type:
- 8 BASIC <RETURN>
- 9 LOAD CUTUFØ <RETURN>
- 10 1108 OPEN (1) "D2"; F\$=FID(1); CLOSE (1) <RETURN>
- 11 **1110 SHELL "cutuf.sod " + F\$(4,6)+F\$(21,2)** <RETURN>
- 12 SAVE <RETURN>
- 13 RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

C

PRODUCT: BASI SUBJECT: Emula	C RELEASE LEVEL: ALL TIP NUMBER: 117.Ø ating 'GHOST' tasking DATE: Ø7/31/83
DESCRIPTION:	GHOST tasking is used in other Business BASIC systems to perform various functions independent of any terminal device. Although the command itself is not implemented in Fortune's release of the SMC interpreter, it can be emulated if needed.
PROCEDURE :	Login as 'root', and from the # prompt, type the following series of commands:
1	cd /usr/bin <return></return>
2	ed GHOST <return></return>
3	a <return></return>
4	<pre>trap ' &gt; basic.Tpool/\$i ;\ <return></return></pre>
5	<pre>rm -f ipls/ghost\$i;exit Ø ' 1 2 3 15 <return></return></pre>
6	umask Ø <return></return>
7	cd /b <return></return>
8	for i in `ls basic.Tpool` no.more <return></return>
9	do <return></return>
lø	case \$i in <return></return>
11	[ <b>9-7</b> ]) <return></return>
12	rm -f basic.Tpool/\$i <return></return>
13	ed ipls/ghostipl > /dev/null 2>&1 << EOF <return></return>
14	g/pgmname/s//\$1/ <return></return>
15	g/Tx/s//T\$i/ <return></return>
16	w ipls/ghost\$i <return></return>
17	q <return></return>
18	EOF <return></return>
19	basic.psd ipls/ghost\$i <return></return>

continued....

C

C

C

tip number: 1	17continued:page 2 of 3
20	stty-cbreak echo <return> &gt; INSULATE &amp; STAT OF SYSTEM FROM THIS</return>
21	rm -f ipls/ghost\$i <return></return>
22	> basic.Tpool/\$i <return></return>
23	;; <return></return>
24	*) <return></return>
25	echo -n 'No more Business BASIC terminals <return></return>
26	available, please try again later. <return></return>
27	Press <return> to continue ' <return></return></return>
28	read ans <return></return>
29	;; <return></return>
3 Ø	esac <return></return>
31	break <return></return>
32	done <return></return>
33	• <return></return>
34	W <return></return>
35	<b>q</b> <return></return>
36	cd /b/ipls <return></return>
37	ed ghostipl <return></return>
38	a <return></return>
39	CNF 1,9,1,19,,0 <return></return>
4 Ø	PTN 1,20000 <return></return>
41	DEV DØ,1,8000,,,,/b/BUTIL <return></return>
42	DEV D1,1,8000,,1,,,/b/BWORK <return></return>

continued.....

tip number:	117 continued:	page 3 of 3
43	DEV Tx,7,3216,,,,,null <return></return>	
44	DEV LP,4,3500,,,,,lp <return></return>	
45	DEV P2,4,3500,,,,lp <return></return>	
46	DEV P3,4,3500,,,,lp <return></return>	
47	DEV P4,4,3500,,,,lp <return></return>	
48	DEV P5,4,3500,,,,lp <return></return>	
49	DEV P6,4,3500,,,,lp <return></return>	
50	IPL 1,2,Tx,pgmname <return></return>	
51	END <return></return>	
52	. <return></return>	
53	W <return></return>	
54	q <return></return>	
55	chmod 777 /usr/bin/GHOST <return></return>	
56	chmod 666 /b/ipls/ghostipl <return></return>	

After completing the above procedure, the syntax used to start a ghost task is:

#### SHELL "/usr/bin/GHOST pgmname &" <RETURN>

where 'pgmname' is the BASIC program to be run as the ghost task. Unlike other implementations of ghost tasking, there is no utility currently available which will allow communication with the ghost, so care should be taken that the program is tested and de-bugged thoroughly before being run as a ghost.

The last line executed in the ghost task must be a **RELEASE** statement, in order to clear the task from the interpreter.

PRODUCT: BAS - General Ledger RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 118.Ø SUBJECT: Incorrect ratio analysis calculations DATE: Ø7/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In General Ledger, the final page of the Balance Sheet which produces ratio analyses is incorrect for the combination of the caption CURRENT ASSETS.

BACKGROUND: The combination for Current Assets currently includes the indicator for Prepaid Expenses. Some accountants do not wish to have Prepaid Expenses included in ratio calculations for Current Assets. The final edit during this technical tip is optional; that is, enter that line only if you do NOT want Prepaid Expenses included in the combination for Current Assets.

#### **PROCEDURE:** From the General Ledger master selector screen, type:

- 1 BASIC <RETURN>
- 2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CGLRF1" <RETURN>

EDIT 1054C[1)]R[+]C[Z3=R(1)]R[+] <RETURN>

**1054:** +**R(5)** <**RETURN>** 

EDIT 1072C[1)]R[+] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

3 To perform the optional removal of Prepaid Expenses from the combination for Current Assets, type:

EDIT 1054 C[R(3)+]D[+] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN DOL <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - General Ledger **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 119.Ø **SUBJECT:** Unable to do G/L UPDATE during Training **DATE:** Ø7/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In General Ledger, during Operator Training, the data files include erroneous information that prevents the completion of the G/L UPDATE procedure. The message displayed indicates transactions exist for other periods, and must be updated before current period transactions.

To correct the errorneous information, it must first be deleted from the training data base, and then copied onto the General Ledger Master Disk, Volume 1 to allow for subsequent operator training sessions.

# **PROCEDURE:** After installing the General Ledger Master Disks, Volumes I and II, return to the Global Menu.

- 1 Select t3 Operator Training and press <RETURN>.
- 2 Select 1 Business Applications and press <RETURN>.
- 3 Type the following series of commands:

4

14

- GLO <RETURN> (for the Operator Code)
- 5 **797** <RETURN> (for the selection)
- 6 165 <RETURN> (for file name CGLTR)
- 7 **3** <RETURN> (for the DELETE option)
- 8 <F7> (for the next record)
- 9 The first record on file displays. Field 2 is set to Ø1. This record should be deleted.
  - <Fl> (to answer YES)
- 10 **<Fl>** (to confirm the answer)
- 11 <F2> (for NO hard copy)
- 12 **<F7>** (for the next record)
- 13 The next record on file displays. Field 2 is still set to Øl. This record should also be deleted.

<Fl> (to answer YES)

<Fl> (to confirm the answer)

continued....

tip number: 119		cont	cinued:	page 2 of 2
15	<f2></f2>		(for NO hard	l copy)
16	< <b>F7&gt;</b>		(for the nex	st record)
17	The nex File' n file sh	at record disp message. The nould be for p	plays, or you rec only records, if period 12.	ceive the 'End of any, in this
ο	If this delete	s record is fo the record fo	or any period oth ollowing steps 9,	ner than 12, ,10,11, and 12.
0	Press <	(F2) for NO to	o delete a period	1 12 transaction.
0	Press < and ret	(F2) to answe turn to the op	r NO to the 'cont ption line.	inue' message,
18	< <b>F4&gt;</b>		(to exit the	e screen)
19	<f4></f4>		(to return t selector so	co the G/L creen)
20	UNIX	<return></return>	(to leave Op Training)	perator
21	<cancei< td=""><td>-&gt;</td><td>(to return t Global Menu</td><td>to the 1)</td></cancei<>	->	(to return t Global Menu	to the 1)
22	<cancei< td=""><td>L&gt;</td><td>(to return</td><td>to login)</td></cancei<>	L>	(to return	to login)
23	root	<return></return>	(Also enter appropriate	a password, if e)
24	Remove master disk dı	the write-pro disk - Volumo cive. From th	otect tab from Ge e 1, and insert t he # prompt, type	eneral Ledger the disk into the e:
	mount,	/dev/fdØ2 /f	<return></return>	
	ср -оТ	/b/TD/GL/CGL	TR /f/b/TD/GL	<return></return>
	sync	<return></return>		
	The fi # promp	le is copied o pt is display	onto the flexible ed, type:	e disk. When the
	umount	/dev/fdØ2	<return></return>	

C

С.

The procedure is complete. The training data files on the master disk has been corrected, and Operator Training may now proceed uninterupted.

 PRODUCT:
 BAS - Payroll
 RELEASE LEVEL:
 1.1
 TIP NUMBER:
 12Ø.Ø

 SUBJECT:
 Paging and spacing for P/R Register
 DATE:
 Ø7/15/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Payroll, the Payroll Register may not page advance or line space properly, with one or more blank pages interspersed between properly printed pages.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Payroll master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CPRRH1" <RETURN>

**EDIT 724%**C[+]R[7] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

<pre>PRODUCT: BAS - SUBJECT: Using</pre>	Purchase Orders <b>RELEASE</b> vendor's item <b>#</b> on printe	LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 121.Ø d P.O. DATE: Ø7/31/83
DESCRIPTION:	In Purchase Orders, some purchase order to displa rather than their own in	business prefer the printed y the vendor's item number ventory item number.
NOTE:	This technical tip is op only when the business d	tional, and should be used lesires this change.
PROCEDURE:	From the Purchase Orders type:	master selector screen,
1	BASIC <return></return>	
2	From the > prompt, type:	
	LOAD "CPORA2" <return></return>	
	76Ø6 FIND(1,KEY=B3\$,DOM=	76Ø7)*,*,B3\$ <return></return>
	SAVE <return></return>	
	RUN "DOL" <return></return>	
<b>3</b>	From the selector screen	, type:
	<b>799</b> <return></return>	
	2 <return></return>	(for the CHANGE option)
	49 <return></return>	(for the index number)
	<f4></f4>	(to END)
	<f2></f2>	(for NO to HARD COPY? (Y/N)
	<b>*19</b> <return></return>	(for the index number)
	12 <return></return>	(for the field # to change)
	CINV1 CPODF CPOHF	(NOTE: There are 7 spaces between the first two file names, and one space between the second and third)
	< <b>F 4</b> >	(to END)
	<f2></f2>	(for NO to HARD COPY? (Y/N)
	<return></return>	(returns to the option line)
	< <b>F4</b> >	(to END)

C

C

PRODUCT: IDOL SUBJECT: Chap	RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 122.Ø
DESCRIPTION:	In IDOL, changing a CRT screen definition may cause an endless loop.
PROCEDURE :	From the IDOL master selector screen, type:
1	BASIC <return></return>
2	From the > prompt, type:
	LOAD "CUTDS3" <return></return>
	1115 Y3\$=X\$(15,6) <return></return>
	SAVE <return></return>
	RUN "DOL" <return></return>

The procedure is complete.

C

C

[]

<b>PRODUCT:</b> FORTUNE:WORD	RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1	TIP NUMBER: 123.Ø
SUBJECT: Archiving documents		<b>DATE:</b> Ø7/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** This technical tip outlines situations which may occur during the archiving of FORTUNE:WORD documents.

During the archiving of a document, this message may appear at the bottom of the screen.

can't write, out of space

BACKGROUND: This message indicates that the flexible disk being used for the archiving has run out of space while attempting to archive the document. Only part of the document will have been copied to the archive disk.

Unfortunately, the document (and its '.dc' and '.fr' files) has been removed from the hard disk.

PREVENTION: To avoid this situation, each operator should make note of the percentage of flexible disk space used after inserting the archive disk. The system displays this information at the bottom of the screen after the operator inserts the flexible disk and presses <EXECUTE>. If the document to be archived is lengthy, and the flexible disk is nearly full, it would be safer to use a new (empty) formatted flexible disk.

**NOTE:** This situation will be corrected by a future release of FORTUNE:WORD.

PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 124.1 SUBJECT: Inventory Adjustments for LIFO/FIFO items DATE: \$\$8/15/83

- **DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, the Inventory Adjustments Entry procedure does not allow for an increase to an inventory item if that item is a LIFO or FIFO item with an undefined lot (one which has a zero quantity on hand and a zero cost).
  - NOTE: This technical tip should only be performed when the inventory valuation method used is LIFO or FIFO.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD CICDBØ <RETURN>

EDIT 12\$\$ C["L"]D[ADD"][IF S<>1 OR V(L9)<>\$ <> (RETURN>

EDIT 753Ø C[][IF S<>1] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

LOAD "CICUC1" <RETURN>

4003 IF V(D4)=0 V(D4)=B4 <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN DOL <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

2

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1**TIP NUMBER:** 125.Ø**SUBJECT:** Inventory items without bin locations**DATE:** Ø7/31/83

DESCRIPTION: In Order Processing, the various reports which may be printed for inventory items may not print properly. In some cases, the operator may receive a program exception or error message. In other cases, the report will print but will omit certain items. In some cases, the report will print erroneous data.

BACKGROUND: The inventory item master records contain a field for bin location, relating to the physical location of each item in each warehouse. Since this is not a required field, many businesses do not define a value for this field. Unfortunately, many of the reports require the bin location to be defined for each active warehouse where quantities on hand are defined.

> This technical tip enables the Physical Inventory Subsystem to allow for all inventory items, even if a bin location is not defined. Once the Physical Inventory has been completed, each inventory item master record should be changed to include a defined bin location. If bin locations are unnecessary to the business, define a single code for all items, such as 'Al' or 'X'.

PROCEDURE:	From the Order Processing or Purchase Orders master selector screen, type:		
1	BASIC <return></return>		
2	From the > prompt, type:		
	LOAD CICUAØ <return></return>		
	EDIT 1Ø3Ø C[][REM] <return></return>		
	SAVE <return></return>		
	RUN DOL <return></return>		

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Order Processing **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 126.1 **SUBJECT:** Loss of Order Date after Order Correction **DATE:** 12/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, if an order is created and then changed using the Order Correction option, the printed sales order leaves the Order Date field blank.

- **PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>
  - 2 From the > prompt, type:
    - LOAD "COEOE9" <RETURN>
    - EDIT 7020 C[(A8)]D[Q8\$] <RETURN>
  - 7\$22 IF Q8\$<> AND Q8\$<> M4\$=Q8\$, <RETURN>|
    NOTE: There are six space between the first set of quotes.
    - SAVE <RETURN>
    - RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - General Ledger **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 127.1 **SUBJECT:** Retained Earnings after Year-end Closing **DATE:** Ø8/15/83

- DESCRIPTION: In General Ledger, the Retained Earnings year-end total, as displayed in the Closing Period Record, resets to zero after a year-end close. However, the amount does not post to the BAL FWD LSTYR (field 8) in the Chart of Accounts record, thereby causing an out-of-balance condition at the beginning of the new year.
- **PROCEDURE:** From the General Ledger master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>
  - 2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CGLUAØ" <RETURN>

726Ø RØ=C8, C8=Ø <RETURN>

EDIT 1012 C[=A1+]R[RØ] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN DOL <RETURN>

EDIT 7190 C[72] R[6] < RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Accounts Payable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 128.Ø **SUBJECT:** Error 1 while printing Adjustments Journal **DATE:** Ø7/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Payable, an Error'l may be received during the printing of the A/P Adjustments Journal.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Payable selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CAPRK5" <RETURN>

EDIT 140 C[E4\$]D[L4\$] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

 PRODUCT: BAS - All Applications RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1
 TIP NUMBER: 129.Ø

 SUBJECT: Error 11 during G/L Update
 DATE: Ø7/31/83

DESCRIPTION: A program exception may be received during the G/L Update procedure from any application, or during the printing of the Journal Activity Report in the General Ledger application. The program exception screen displays:

Program Name	€:	CUTFTØ
Line Number	:	5020
Basic Error	:	11
Unix Error	:	2

BACKGROUND: The error occurs as a result of improper settings in the General Ledger interface records. Refer to Technical Tip #75.1 for more explanation on those records.

PROCEDURE: As explained in Technical Tip #75.1, it is necessary to enter into the G/L Transaction File to correct the inaccurate transaction record. Using the <F7> key to sequence through each record in the file, you can determine the accuracy of each record. If you find a record with a zero in field 4 GL ACCT NO., you can use option (2) CHANGE to change that field to the appropriate value. Be aware that there may be more than one record causing the error condition, making it necessary to view each record in the file until the END OF FILE message is received.

**PRODUCT:** BAS-Accounts Receivable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 130.1 09/30/83 SUBJECT: Title not printing on Sales Journal DATE: _____________________________ In Accounts Receivable, after installing the 1.1 **DESCRIPTION:** update diskette, the title of the Sales Journal does not print. This only occurs when Order Processing is not installed on the system. **DIAGNOSIS:** Do procedure (A) if IDOL is also installed on the system. Otherwise, do procedure (B). **PROCEDURE:** (A) From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen, type: 1 797 <RETURN> 2 33 <RETURN> (for the file number) 3 2 <RETURN> (for the CHANGE option) 4 CARRBØ <RETURN> (for the file name) (for the field number) 5 2 <RETURN> **CBIRBØ** <RETURN> (for the new file name) 6 7 <F4> (to end the changes) (for NO to hard copy) 8 <F2> 9 <F4> (to return to the option line) 10  $\langle F4 \rangle$ (to end file maintenance)

The procedure is complete.

**PROCEDURE:** (B) From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen, type: 1 BASIC <RETURN> 2 From the > prompt, type: OPEN (1) "CCNVZ" <RETURN> WRITE (1,KEY="RCBIRBØ")"RCBIRBØ", "SALES JOURNAL", "X", **,0,128,0,0 <RETURN> RUN "DOL" <RETURN> The procedure is complete.

PRODUCT: BAS - PayrollRELEASE LEVEL: 1.1TIP NUMBER: 131.ØSUBJECT: Reverse Checks cause erroneous G/L posting DATE:Ø8/31/83

DESCRIPTION: In Payroll, while using the Reverse Check procedure, if the amount of the reversed check is greater than the amount of the original check, the resulting General Ledger posting is erroneous.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Payroll master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD CGLUXØ <RETURN>

7285 IF X\$(7,4)="CPRJ" GOTO 733Ø <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>
PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 132.Ø
SUBJECT: Inventory Adjustments in whole dollars DATE: Ø8/31/83

- **DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, the Inventory Adjustments Entry procedure displays inventory item costs in whole dollars, rather than dividing by 100 and displaying in cents. This occurs only when the decimal point is not entered for the dollar amount of the inventory item cost.
- **PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CICDBØ" <RETURN>

1235 IF LEN(X7\$)<>0 AND POS("."=X7\$)=0 X7=X7*.01 <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 133.Ø SUBJECT: Direct Sales Entry - correction phase DATE: Ø8/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, the Direct Sales Entry procedure allows for corrections to be made after answering NO to INVOICE CORRECT? (Y/N). However, if <RETURN> is pressed for the quantity field on any line, the quantity is zeroed out, rather than retaining the previously defined quantity.

- **PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>
  - 2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "COEDS 9" <RETURN>

EDIT 1170 C[STR(A]R[9] C[GOTO 012]R[37] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 134.2 SUBJECT: Invoices not printing unit of measure DATE: Ø5/24/84

- **DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, printed invoices and debit/credit memos do not display the unit of measure.
- **PROCEDURE:** Whether this, or a previous version of this Technical Tip was performed or not you should do this procedure. From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:
  - 1 **BASIC** <RETURN>
  - 2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CBIUAØ" <RETURN>

2Ø3Ø PRINT (6,ERR=Ø8ØØØ)@(23),D2\$,@(26),C2\$, <RETURN>

- 3 SAVE <RETURN>
- 4 RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: FORTUN SUBJECT: Printi	E:WORD RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 135.Ø ng with draft font on IDS printers DATE: Ø9/30/83
DESCRIPTION:	This technical tip explains how to enable draft font printing on the IDS printer.
BACKGROUND :	In this procedure, it will be necessary to copy the appropriate file before performing the changes. Once the changes are completed and checked for accuracy, the copy can be removed.
PROCEDURE :	Login as root, and from the # prompt, type:
1	cp /etc/ids.whl /etc/ids.whl2 <return></return>
2	ed /etc/ids.whl <return></return>
3	The system resonds with a number, and the cursor drops down one line, with no visible prompt. Type:
	/ <b>^&gt;.*1/</b> <return></return>
4	The system responds with >ASCII 1 . Type:
5	/^\$/ <return></return>
6	The system displays a blank line. Type:
7	i <return> <return></return></return>
8	<pre># draft font on IDS prism printer <return></return></pre>
9	# wp print wheel la on IDS <return></return>
lØ	> ASCIIa la <return> NOTE: The ' ' sign</return>
11	+init "\[R,2,\$" <return> the grey keys at the</return>
12	. <return></return>
At this point,	verify that the above twelve steps have been entered

correctly. If any errors exist, type:

13 Q <RETURN>

and return to step 2. If all is correct, type:

13 w <RETURN>

14 q <RETURN>

continued.....

	ه هه هه هه هه هه هه هه هه	ويزيه ميرته ورائه والته وي		و هيور هيور هيون الملك ملحك مليزك مريك مليك مليك			
tip	number:	135	continued:	page	2	of	2

Press **(CTRL)** and **d** simultaneously, login as usual, and test the changes made by printing a document in FORTUNE:WORD. The user must select print wheel #la on the print menu when printing draft font on the IDS (you could also select print wheel #l for correspondence font). If draft font does not function properly, exit FORTUNE:WORD, return to the login screen, and login as 'root'. Type:

15 cp /etc/ids.whl2 /etc/ids.whl <RETURN>

to return the file to its original version, and repeat this tip from step 1. Once draft font works properly, return to the root directory and remove the copy of the file by typing:

16 rm /etc/ids.whl2 <RETURN>

 PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1
 TIP NUMBER: 136.Ø

 SUBJECT: Invoice Printing 'hangs' system
 DATE: Ø9/30/83

- **DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, the Invoice/Memo Printing procedure may result in a 'hung' system during the open order purge portion of the update.
- NOTE: This procedure should only be done when the system has 'hung' (when there is no response from the keyboard). DO NOT PERFORM THIS TECHNICAL TIP UNLESS THIS SITUATION OCCURS.
- **PROCEDURE:** Make note of the last invoice number displayed on the screen, and reduce the number by one. For example, if the last number displayed was H 2093, then the number to write down is H 2092. Be sure to include spaces in the invoice number. The complete invoice number is six characters in length, including the first character of the company code.
- NOTE: If the system is configured for multi-user, be certain all other terminals have completed their procedures before reseting the system.
  - Login normally, select Bl, and enter a valid operator code. From the Business Applications selector screen, type:
  - 2 BASIC <RETURN>

3

From the > prompt, type: LOAD "CBIUA3" <RETURN> EDIT 1070 C[ ]D[CT][READ] <RETURN> EDIT 1080 C[ ]D[CT][READ] <RETURN> EDIT 3005 C[(4,][KEY=A4\$,] <RETURN> EDIT 3070 C[(3,][KEY=B1\$,] <RETURN> END <RETURN> OPEN(1) "CIVHD" <RETURN> OPEN(2) "CIVDT" <RETURN> EDIT 230 C[="][XXXXXX] (where the x's <RETURN> are the noted invoice number) DIM X\$(100) <RETURN>

#### RUN <RETURN>

The system will resume the open order purge, and will return to the Order Processing selector screen.

PRODUCT: BAS - A SUBJECT: Softwar	All Applications <b>RELEASE LEVEL:</b> 1.1 <b>TIP NUMBER:</b> 137.Ø re Error 140 in End of Day Procedure <b>DATE:</b> Ø9/30/83
DESCRIPTION:	In BAS, the End of Day Procedure may result in a Software Error 140, requiring a power shutoff.
PROCEDURE:	Power on the system, and enter the date and time as appropriate. Type:
1	<pre>root <return> for the login name. Enter a password if required.</return></pre>
2	cd /b <return></return>
3	ed cutug.eod <return></return>
	The system will respond with a number. Type:
4	g/BDATA/p <return></return>
5	c <return></return>
6	cp -BUrt /dev/fd02 790 150 BDATA BWORK <return></return>
7	. <return></return>
8	g/BAS/p <return></return>
9	c <return></return>
10	<pre><tab><tab><tab><tab>&lt; TAB&gt; &lt; cp -BUrt /dev/fd02 790 150 IDOL BAS BUTIL &lt;</tab></tab></tab></tab></pre> <pre><return></return></pre>
11	• <return></return>
12	W <return></return>
The sys	tem responds with a number. Type:
13	q <return></return>
14	<ctrl> D (simultaneously) to return to login</ctrl>

The procedure is complete. If a Software Error 140 still occurs, call the Technical Support Center for assistance.

.

•

PRODUCT: BAS - PayrollRELEASE LEVEL: 1.1TIP NUMBER: 138.ØSUBJECT: Error 19 printing Employee Master ReportDATE: Ø9/30/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Payroll, if the Employee Master Report is printed twice in succession, it will result in an escape to BASIC console mode, with a displayed Error 19 condition.

#### **PROCEDURE:** From the Payroll master selector screen, type:

- 1 BASIC <RETURN>
- 2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD CPRRLØ <RETURN>

EDIT 1030 C[GOTO ]R[090] <RETURN>

9010 F\$=FID(7);CLOSE(7);OPEN(7)F\$(4,6) <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Purchse Orders **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 139.1 **SUBJECT:** Inaccuracy for negative on hand quantity **DATE:** 12/31/83

- **DESCRIPTION:** In Purchase Orders, if an inventory item has a negative on hand quantity, and a stock or purchase order receipt is entered (and the appropriate journal printed), the average cost for the item will also become negative if the resultant on quantity is still negative. This technical tip corrects the calculation.
- **PROCEDURE:** From the Purchase Orders master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>

2

LOAD "CPORC3" <RETURN> EDIT 71Ø5 C[][IF D5>=Ø] <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

7105: ELSE D1=B5 <RETURN>

71Ø1 IF D5+C5=Ø D1=B5 <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

LOAD "CPORJ1" <RETURN>

EDIT 7100 C[ ][IF Al>=0] <RETURN>

7100: ELSE D1=B4 <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

 PRODUCT:
 BAS-Accounts
 Receivable
 RELEASE
 LEVEL:
 1.1
 TIP
 NUMBER:
 140.0

 SUBJECT:
 Suppressing zero balance
 statements
 DATE:
 12/01/83

DESCRIPTION: In Accounts Receivable, customer statements will print when the transaction detail totals zero. This technical tip explains how to suppress the printing of customer statements when the balance is zero.

NOTE: This is an optional tip, and should only be performed when zero balance statements are not required.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt_type:

LOAD "CARRF1" <RETURN>

**1028 IF B3-C3-D3+E3=0 GOTO 1050** <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - O/P and A/R**RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1**TIP NUMBER:** 141.0**SUBJECT:** Invoices and memos for freight only**DATE:** 12/01/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing and Accounts Receivable, after an invoice or memo is entered for freight costs only (with no line items or inventory items), the printed invoices or memos will not print correctly. Any messages defined for the non-item invoice/memo will display on the previous invoice/memo.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt type:

LOAD "CBIUAØ" <RETURN>

EDIT 2015 R[02022] <RETURN> (to move the statement to a new line number)

DELETE 2015 <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS-Accounts PayableRELEASE LEVEL: 1.1TIP NUMBER: 142.0SUBJECT: Message: Check Number Already IssuedDATE: 12/01/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Payable, during the Check Printing procedure, the user is required to define the first check number to be used during the printing procedure. Often, this message may appear:

CHECK NUMBER ALREADY ISSUED, RETURN TO CONTINUE

even though the entered check number may not have been used previously.

PROCEDURE:	From the Accounts Payable master selector screen, type:
1	BASIC <return></return>
2	From the > prompt, type:
	LOAD "CAPRGØ" <return></return>
	EDIT 7460 C[=9][OR X1=6] <return></return>
	EDIT 7467 C[X7\$(]D[1] <return></return>
	SAVE <return></return>
	RUN "DOL" <return></return>

**PRODUCT:** BAS-Accounts Receivable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 143.0 **SUBJECT:** Aging criteria during customer statements **DATE:** 12/01/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Receivable, during customer statement printing, the user is able to print statements based on aging criteria (current statements, 30-59 days, 60-89 days, over 90 days, or all). Currently, the aging selection does not work, and all statements are printed regardless of the user selection.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CARRF1" <RETURN>

DELETE 1040 <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

2

**PRODUCT:** BAS-Order Processing **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:**144.Ø **SUBJECT:** Error in On Order amount in Customer Master **DATE:** 12/Ø1/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, after the Order Cancellation procedure is performed, the On Order amount in the customer master file is erroneously calculated. This technical tip will correct the calculation.

- **PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>
    - From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "COEOE1" <RETURN>

**1005 A3=0,A4=0** <RETURN>

- SAVE <RETURN>
- RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

2

**PRODUCT:** BAS-Accounts Receivable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 145.0 **SUBJECT:** Customer statements not purging open file **DATE:** 12/01/83

- DESCRIPTION: In Accounts Receivable, after printing customer statements at the end of a month, the system incorrectly purges the transaction file for those transactions equal to zero (i.e., invoices which have had cash receipts/memos/adjustments applied to them). This technical tip will correct the purge portion of the program.
- **PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>
  - 2 From the > prompt, type:
    - LOAD "CARRF2" <RETURN>

EDIT 1205 C [GOTO ] R [01200] RETURN

- EDIT 1110 C[=]R[""] <RETURN>
- SAVE <RETURN>
- RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - PayrollRELEASE LEVEL: 1.1TIP NUMBER: 146.ØSUBJECT: SDI not printing on W-2'sDATE: 12/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Payroll, the printed W-2's do not include amounts for State Disability Insurance (SDI). This procedure corrects this situation.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Payroll master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CPRRKØ" <RETURN>

3195 L1\$(37) =STR(D(5):M9\$(3)), L1\$(48) =B2\$+" SDI" <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Order Processing **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 147.Ø **SUBJECT:** Direct Sales Report printing wrong date **DATE:** 12/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, the Direct Sales Report currently prints the date of the direct sale instead of the date of the invoice. This technical tip will correct this situation.

- **PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "COEDSD" <RETURN>

**EDIT 80** C[3\$,]R[N4\$]D[)] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 148.0 SUBJECT: Voided invoices not handled properly DATE: 12/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, voided invoices generated through Direct Sales Entry or Order Invoicing are not recorded and updated properly. This technical tip will allow for voided invoices to be properly recorded and updated.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CBIUA2" <RETURN>

EDIT 1010 C[IF]D[THEN] [POS("VOID"=B1\$)<>0] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

LOAD "CBIRBØ" <RETURN>

EDIT 6020 C[IF]D[THEN] [POS("VOID"=B2\$)<>0 OR LEN(B2\$)<4] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

2



**PRODUCT:** BAS - Accounts Payable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 149.Ø **SUBJECT:** Error message during Manual Payment Entry **DATE:** 12/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Payable, during the Manual Payment Entry procedure, this message may be received:

THIS INVOICE IS INVALID, RETURN TO CONTINUE

**BACKGROUND:** Even though the invoice information defined during this entry procedure may be correct, the system is incorrectly processing the data. This technical tip will correct this situation.

# **PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Payable master selector screen, type:

BASIC <RETURN>

2

1

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CAPDB2" <RETURN>

EDIT 11% C[H1\$]D[M1\$] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

LOAD "CAPDB4" <RETURN>

EDIT 110 C[H1\$]D[M1\$] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

LOAD "CAPDB8" <RETURN>

EDIT 110 C[H1\$]D[M1\$] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1TIP NUMBER: 150.0SUBJECT: Error 11 during Order EntryDATE: 12/31/83

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, an Error 11 may occur during the Order Entry procedure when no line item detail is defined, and 'yes' is answered to the ORDER CORRECT? message. This technical tip will correct this situation.

- **PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "COEOE5" <RETURN>

EDIT 9815 C[)][, DOM=9868] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 151.0
SUBJECT: Erroneous G/L Posting for Inv. Adjustments DATE: 01/31/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, an erroneous G/L posting will occur following the printing of the Inventory Adjustments Journal if the inventory adjustments were to multiple company codes.

- **PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CICUC2" <RETURN>

**310 TØ=0** <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Order Processing **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 152.0 **SUBJECT:** Error 42 during update of Invoice Printing **DATE:** 01/31/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, an Error 42 may occur during the update phase of the Invoice Printing procedure.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CBIUA2" <RETURN>

EDIT 7812 C[=2]D[AND] [IF] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

C,

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Order Processing **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 153.0 **SUBJECT:** Critical Inventory Report missing items **DATE:** 01/31/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, the Critical Inventory Report does not report those items that do not have a bin location defined and omits other items at random.

#### PROCEDURE:

From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:

- 1 BASIC <RETURN>
- 2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CICRAØ" <RETURN>

DELETE 1050 <RETURN>

EDIT 1060 C[IF] [R(I)=0 OR] <RETURN>

DELETE 7150 <RETURN>

EDIT 7160 C[IF] [R(I)=0 OR] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Purchase Orders **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 154.0 **SUBJECT:** Erroneous data when not printing journal **DATE:** 01/31/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Purchase Orders, failure to print the Stock Receipts Journal after each entry session will cause erroneous results.

#### **PROCEDURE:**

From the Purchase Orders master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD CPODCØ <RETURN>

**131 K\$=KEY(3,END=135)** <RETURN>

132 PRINT 'CS', "STOCK RECEIPTS JOURNAL MUST BE PRINTED BEFORE NEW RECEIPTS"; WAIT 5; GOTO 9010 <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS-Accounts Receivable RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 155.0 SUBJECT: Printing Aged Trial Balance by Company DATE: 01/31/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Receivable, it is a slow process to print the Aged Trial Balance for a specified company code when multi-company transactions exist. This technical tip will speed up the printing process.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CARRE2" <RETURN>

7123 IF M2\$(1,6)>A3\$ L9=1; GOTO 7365 <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN DOL <RETURN>

 PRODUCT: BAS - Accounts Payable RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1
 TIP NUMBER: 156.0

 SUBJECT: Check Register 'hangs' system
 DATE: 01/31/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Payable, while printing the Check Register, the system (or terminal) may 'hang'. This technical tip will correct this situation.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Payable master selector screen, type:

- 1 BASIC <RETURN>
- '2 , From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CAPRH1" <RETURN>

EDIT 7120 C[ ]D[CT] [FIND] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

 PRODUCT: IDOL
 RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1
 TIP NUMBER: 157.0

 SUBJECT: Error 42 after printing or defining report DATE:
 01/31/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In IDOL, an Error 42 may occur after printing an IDOL-defined report or after defining the report parameters. This technical tip will correct this situation.

**PROCEDURE:** From the IDOL master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD CUTFIB << RETURN>

DELETE 9000 <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

2

**PRODUCT:** FOR:PRO Operating Sys. **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.7 **TIP NUMBER:** 158.0 **SUBJECT:** No shutdown required after device changes **DATE:** 01/31/84

**DESCRIPTION:** This procedure describes how to make device changes effective after making changes to the Device Connections table (S2 39 from the Global Menu) without going through the shutdown procedure.

- BACKGROUND: In previous versions of the operating system, it was a requirement to do a system shutdown when changing a device for any reason except baud rate. For a system operating with 1.7 FOR:PRO, this procedure can be followed as long as the changes are not to an active user's port.
- **PROCEDURE:** Login as 'root', and from the # prompt, type:
  - 1 /m/sysman/dtinit -M <RETURN>
    - kill -2 1 <RETURN>

2

- **NOTES:** a) It is still a requirement to perform a system shutdown after installing FOR:PRO Multi-user.
  - b) If the message: **/m/sysman/dtinit: not found** appears, the system has probably not been upgraded to the 1.7 FOR:PRO operating system version.
  - c) If you find this procedure useful, it may be faster to write a simple shellscript to perform this procedure. Refer to Section 3 (Advanced Concepts) in <u>Introduction to FOR:PRO</u>, for information on how to write a shellscript.

**PRODUCT:** FOR:PRO Operating Sys. **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.7 **TIP NUMBER:** 159.0 **SUBJECT:** System 'loops' during cold boot procedure **DATE:** 01/31/84

**DESCRIPTION:** During the cold boot procedure, the system may 'loop' after the following question is displayed:

Is floppy #1 replaced with floppy #2 yet (y or n)?

If the question is answered 'yes' (y), the system will respond with the error message:

You have inserted the wrong volume. Please insert floppy #2.

**BACKGROUND:** This procedure permits the cold boot procedure to continue, although the problem may reoccur during subsequent cold boot procedures.

**PROCEDURE:** From the message 'Is floppy #1 replaced with floppy #2 yet (y or n)?', type:

1 **single** <RETURN>

The system will respond with the message: 'Going into maintenance mode'. From the # prompt, type:

2 cp /etc/rc.hd /etc/rc <RETURN>

3 ed /etc/rc.pass2 <RETURN>

The system will respond with the number '2803'. Without any prompt, type:

4 **11,41d** <RETURN>

5 w /etc/rc.pass2.run <RETURN>

The system will respond with the number '1994'. Without any prompt, type:

 $\mathbf{q} \quad \langle \text{RETURN} \rangle$ 

From the # prompt, type:

7 **sync** <RETURN>

continued....

TIP	NUMBER:	159.0	DATE:	Ø1/31/84	page	2 of	2
	8	Wait back the repl	30 seconds on again). system shoul aced with #2	and reset the s After power-up ld display the π 2 yet (y or n)?'	ystem (or powe sequence numb hessage 'Is flo •	eroff a ber 9, oppy #1	ind
	9	Inse driv	ert volume 2 e, and types	of the cold boc	d set into the	e flopp	у
		У	<return></return>				

10 The system should display the message 'Copying files from floppy #2', and resume the cold boot procedure.

NOTES: If this procedure does not alleviate the situation, contact Technical Support for further assistance.

 PRODUCT: BAS - General Ledger
 RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1
 TIP NUMBER: 160.0

 SUBJECT: Detail Report prints erroneous dates
 DATE: 01/31/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In General Ledger, the G/L Detail Report may display incorrect period information in the header section of the report. This will occur for all company codes whose Closing Period Record is not for a January to December fiscal year.

**PROCEDURE:** From the General Ledger master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CGLRC1" <RETURN>

EDIT 7660 C[",][N7]D[)] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - All Applications RELEASE LEVEL: 1.7 TIP NUMBER: 161.0 SUBJECT: Improvement to End of Day backups DATE: 01/31/84

**DESCRIPTION:** This technical tip modifies the End of Day procedure by adding a FOR:PRO copy option which will verify the accuracy of the information being backed up onto each floppy disk.

- NOTE: This technical tip is optional, and can only be performed on systems which have been upgraded to the 1.7 FOR:PRO operating system.
- **PROCEDURE:** To verify the version of the operating system, login as 'root', and from the # prompt, type:
  - 1 what /unix <RETURN>

The system should respond with the message:

For: Pro Single (Multi) User Version 1.7p (date & time)

If the version is not 1.7, this tip cannot be performed.

From the # prompt, type:

2 ed /b/cutug.eod <RETURN>

The system will display a number. Without any prompt, type:

3 g/ -B/s// -BX/gp <RETURN>

The system will display two resultant lines of syntax from the End of Day shellscript. Without any prompt, type:

W <RETURN>

4

5

- **q** <RETURN>
- 6 <CTRL> d (to return to the login screen)

Login normally and resume normal operations. Future End of Day procedures will include a data verification step to insure completeness and accuracy.

**PRODUCT:** BAS-Accounts Receivable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 162.1 **SUBJECT:** Customer number beginning with C or D **DATE:** Ø5/24/84

- **DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Receivable, Adjustments Entry will not accept a customer number if the customer number begins with the letters 'C' or 'D'. This Technical Tip will correct this situation.
- **PROCEDURE:** Whether this, or a previous version of this Technical Tip was performed or not you should do this procedure. From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen, type:
  - 1 **BASIC** <RETURN>
  - 2 From the > prompt, type:
  - 3 LOAD "CARDBØ" <RETURN>
  - 4 **EDIT 7725 C[ ][IF J9<>1]** <RETURN>
  - 5 EDIT 775Ø C[]D[OR][IF D\$(7+R9,1)="A" OR] <RETURN>
  - 6 SAVE <RETURN>
  - 7 RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

<b>PRODUCT:</b> BAS - <b>SUBJECT:</b> Check	PayrollRELEASE LEVEL: 1.1TIP NUMBER: 163.0stub prints inaccurate Gross PayDATE: 03/15/84
DESCRIPTION:	In Payroll, the printed employee paycheck's pay stub portion displays an inaccurate Gross Pay calculation. This Technical Tip will correct this inaccuracy.
PROCEDURE:	From the Payroll master selector screen, type:
1	BASIC <return></return>
2	From the > prompt, type:
	LOAD "CPRRC3" <return></return>
	EDIT 1140 C[+G4][+C(9)+C(10)] <return></return>
	SAVE <return></return>
	RUN "DOL" <return></return>

The procedure is complete.

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Order Processing **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 164.0 **SUBJECT:** Erroneous data on Inventory Value Report **DATE:** 03/15/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, the Inventory Value Report displays items that should not appear on the report. This Technical Tip will correct this situation.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CICRVØ" <RETURN>

NOTE: In the next step, there are nine blanks between the quotation marks.

1025: ,Q(3)=0,Q(4)=0,Q(5)=0,R(3)=0,R(4)=0,R(5)=0, 11\$(7,9)=" <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS-Accounts Receivable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 165.0 **SUBJECT:** Adjusted Credit Memo causes out of balance **DATE:** 03/15/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Receivable, when a Credit Memo is adjusted during Adjustments Entry, the customer master and transaction files become out of balance. This Technical Tip will correct this situation.

**PROCEDURE:** From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CARDC5" <RETURN>

**7410:** +**J2**-**K2** <**RETURN**>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

2
•

PRODUCT : SUBJECT :	BAS - ( Error	Order Pr l during	ocessing <b>RELEASE</b> Sales History re	LEVEL: 1.1 eports	TIP NUMBER: 166.0 DATE: 03/15/84
DESCRIPT	fion :	In Orde during This Te	r Processing, an the printing of t chnical Tip will	Error l may the Sales Hi correct thi	be received story reports. s situation.
PROCEDU	RE:	From th type:	e Order Processir	ng master se	lector screen,
	1	UTL <	RETURN>		
		From th	e Business BASIC	Utilities m	enu, type:
	2	<b>15</b> <r< td=""><td>ETURN&gt;</td><td>(for progra replace)</td><td>m search and</td></r<>	ETURN>	(for progra replace)	m search and
	3	<b>1</b> <re< td=""><td>TURN&gt;</td><td>(for the di</td><td>sk number)</td></re<>	TURN>	(for the di	sk number)
	4	CSASH?	<return></return>	(for the pr	ogram name)
	5	<return< td=""><td>&gt;</td><td>(to continu</td><td>e)</td></return<>	>	(to continu	e)
	The syst	tem will	display the mess	sage: 'SE	ARCHING DIRECTORY'
	6	<f2></f2>		(to replace	)
	7	<f2></f2>		(for NO to	verify)
	8	<f2></f2>		(for NO to	hard copy)
	9	<return< td=""><td>1&gt;</td><td>(for START</td><td>LINE)</td></return<>	1>	(for START	LINE)
	10	<return< td=""><td>I&gt;</td><td>(for END LI</td><td>NE)</td></return<>	I>	(for END LI	NE)
	11	@(42	<return></return>	(for 'SEARC	H FOR')
	12	<b>@</b> (36	<return< td=""><td>(for 'REPLA</td><td>CE WITH')</td></return<>	(for 'REPLA	CE WITH')
•	13	<return< td=""><td>I&gt;</td><td>(for 'SEARC</td><td>H FOR')</td></return<>	I>	(for 'SEARC	H FOR')
	The syst display complet	tem will ing the ed, proc	begin the search found and replace eed by typing:	n and replac ed syntax on	e routine, the screen. When

14	<return></return>	(for disk name)
15	. <b><f4></f4></b>	(to end the procedure)

The procedure is complete.

C

C

PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 167.0 SUBJECT: 5-digit Back Order number not allowed DATE: 03/15/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, during the Back Order Release procedure, the system will not allow the entry of a back order number that is five digits in length. This Technical Tip will correct this situation.

# **PROCEDURE:** From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD COERDØ <RETURN>

EDIT 3110 C[LEN=]R[5] <RETURN.

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - General Ledger **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 168.0 **SUBJECT:** Ratio Analysis message on Balance Sheet **DATE:** 03/15/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In General Ledger, the Balance Sheet contains a supplemental ratio analysis page, displaying a variety of ratio analysis calculations. The calculation for the Current Assets to Fixed Assets ratio will display the message

CURRENT ASSETS EQUAL TO ZERO

when actually, the total of Fixed Assets is the total that is equal to zero. This Technical Tip will correct this situation.

**PROCEDURE:** From the General Ledger master selector screen, type:

- 1 BASIC <RETURN>
- 2 From the > prompt, type:

LOAD "CGLRF1" <RETURN>

EDIT 1074 C[***]D[T] [ FIXED] <RETURN>

SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS-ID SUBJECT: Error	OL <b>RELEASE LEVEL:</b> 1.1 <b>TIP NUMBER:</b> 169.Ø Ø for sorted IDOL-defined reports <b>DATE:</b> Ø3/15/83
DESCRIPTION:	IDOL defined reports which are sorted before printing may result in an Error Ø. This Technical Tip will correct this situation.
PROCEDURE:	From any selector screen in BAS or IDOL, type:
1	BASIC <return></return>
	From the > prompt, type:
2	LOAD "CUTFI9" <return></return>
3	DELETE 7472 <return></return>
4	7476 X3=10000 <return></return>
5	SAVE <return></return>
6	RUN "DOL" <return></return>

The procedure is complete.

C

C

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Accounts Payable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 170.0 **SUBJECT:** Adjustments Journal Update 'hangs' system **DATE:** 03/15/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Payable, after entering adjustments, the Adjustments Journal automatically prints. At its conclusion, when <u>yes</u> is answered to the question 'REPORT CORRECT? (Y/N)', the systems performs an update to the vendor master file and open payables file. During this update portion, the system may 'hang'. This Technical Tip will correct this situation.

PROCEDURE :	From the Accounts Payable master selector screen, type:
1	BASIC <return></return>
	From the > prompt, type:
2	LOAD "CAPRK4" <return></return>
3	EDIT 7210 C[ ]D[CT][FIND] <return></return>
4	SAVE <return></return>
5	RUN "DOL" <return></return>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Purchase Orders **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 171.1 **SUBJECT:** Erroneous deletion of Purchase Orders **DATE:** 1\$\0007\$/12/84

- **DESCRIPTION:** This Technical Tip corrects erroneous situations involving the deletion of Purchase Orders and performs a rebuild of the Purchase Order cross-index file. Specifically, these situations exist:
  - o After the printing of the Purchase Order Register, the update program deletes those purchase orders which are set with a deletion code of '*' that have not had any receiving or invoicing transactions (note: invoiced qty. does equal received qty.). Now the program will only delete if the received quantity is also greater that or equal to the ordered.
  - o After the printing of the Receiving Report the update program erroneously deletes P/O line items with a code of 'R' even if those items have not been fully received. Now the program will delete if the received quantity is greater that or equal to the ordered.
  - 0
- For systems with multiple printers using both Purchase Orders and Accounts Payable, following the printing of the A/P Payable Voucher Register, the Received Items Deletion Report will print only on the printer attached to port #1, even if the output was to be directed to a different printer.
- **PROCEDURE:** Whether this, or a previous version of this Technical Tip was performed or not you should do this procedure. From the Purchase Orders master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

- 2 LOAD "CPORBS" <RETURN>
- 3 EDIT 914 C[C1] D[F] [AND F] <RETURN>
- 4 SAVE <RETURN>
- 5 LOAD "CPORC4" <RETURN>

... continued

TIP	NUMBER: 171	.1 DATE: 1Ø/12/84 page 2 of 2
	6	BDIT 1919 C[A2]R[>] <return></return>
	7	80 OPEN(6,ERR=8000)S9\$(1,2) <return></return>
	10	9944 CLOSE(2) <return></return>
	11	9946 OPEN(2) "CPOVK" <return></return>
	12	9955 EXTRACT (4,KEY=K4\$(X,6))*,B4\$ <return></return>
 	13	9957 REMOVE (2,KEY=K4\$(X,1)+B4\$+STR(IND(4):"#####@")) <return></return>
	14	SAVE <return></return>
	15	DELETE <return></return>
	16	BEGIN <return></return>
	17	OPEN(1) "CPOVK" <return></return>
	18	F\$=FID(1) <return></return>
	19	CLOSE(1) <return></return>
	2ø	ERASE "CPOVK" <return></return>
	21	FILE F\$ <return></return>
	22	OPEN(1) "CPOVK" <return></return>
	23	OPEN(2) "CPOHF" <return></return>
	24	199 K\$=KEY(2,END=999) <return></return>
	25	11Ø EXTRACT (2,KEY=K\$)A\$,B\$ <return></return>
I	26	12Ø WRITE (1,KEY=A\$(1,1)+B\$+STR(IND(2):"#####Ø")) <return></return>
	27	13Ø READ(2) <return></return>
	28	149 GOTO 199 <return></return>
	29	999 RUN "DOL" <return></return>
	30	RUN <return></return>

The procedure is complete.

.

C

**PRODUCT:** BAS-Accounts Receivable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 172.Ø **SUBJECT:** Customer Inquiry displays reversed signs **DATE:** Ø5/24/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Accounts Receivable, the Customer Inquiry screen displays debit values for the 'ON ACCOUNT BALANCE' field with a 'CR', which erroneously indicates the value to be a credit balance. This Technical Tip will correct the display.

**PROCEDURE:** Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen, type:

1 **BASIC** <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

- 2 LOAD CARICS <RETURN>
- 3 EDIT 716Ø C[CE:",] D[C3] [-C3] <RETURN>
- 4 SAVE <RETURN>
- 5 RUN DOL <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Order Processing **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 173.Ø **SUBJECT:** Orders printed by date wanted not flagged **DATE:** Ø5/24/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, the Order Printing procedure allows the operator to select orders to be printed based on the 'date wanted'. However, the 'flag' for those orders does not get set to 'printed'. This Technical Tip will correct this situation.

- **PROCEDURE:** Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

- 2 LOAD COERAS <RETURN>
- 3 **EDIT 3125 C[<>] R[6]** <RETURN>
- 4 **3126 D7**\$=**N3**\$(5,2)+**N3**\$(1,4) <**RETURN**>
- 5 SAVE <RETURN>
- 6 RUN DOL <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Order Processing **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 174.Ø **SUBJECT:** Debit/Credit Memo entry for non-inventory **DATE:** Ø5/24/84

- DESCRIPTION: In Order Processing, the Debit/Credit Memo Entry procedure allows for non-inventory items to be defined with selling prices and cost amounts. However, to allow for the cost amounts to have cents values, the decimal point must be entered; otherwise, the cost value will be displayed as a whole dollar value. This Technical Tip corrects this situation.
- **PROCEDURE:** Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

- 2 LOAD "COEME1" <RETURN>
- 3 1613 D2=NUM(X7\$,ERR=1611); IF POS("."=X7\$)=Ø D2=D2*.Ø1 <RETURN>
- 4 1614 IF D2<Ø OR D2>999999.99 GOTO 1611 <RETURN>
- 5 SAVE <RETURN>
- 6 **RUN DOL** <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Order Processing **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 175.Ø **SUBJECT:** Dr/Cr Memos not updating Sales Analysis **DATE:** Ø5/24/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, the Debit/Credit Memo Entry, Printing, and Updating programs do not update the Sales Analysis and Sales History files with its correct class code but uses a blank code. This Technical Tip corrects this situation.

**PROCEDURE:** Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

2 LOAD "COEME1" <RETURN>

NOTE : There are six blanks between the following quotes

- 1Ø75 J4\$=J2\$; IF J4\$=" "AND G2<>0 AND H2<>0 J4\$=A2\$(G2,H2), J4\$=Z8\$(1,6-LEN(J4\$))+J4\$ <RETURN>
- 4 SAVE <RETURN>
- 5 RUN DOL <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

 PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1
 TIP NUMBER: 176.Ø

 SUBJECT: Incorrect sales order header reocrd
 DATE: Ø5/24/84

- **DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, the Open Order Header File (COOHD) contains a field titled ORDER AMOUNT, which should contain the total amount of each order. This field incorrectly accumulates on subsequent orders during an entry session resulting in an overflow condition. This Technical Tip corrects this situation.
- **PROCEDURE:** Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the Order Processing master selector screen, type: 1 BASIC <RETURN> From the > prompt, type: LOAD "COEOE1" 2 <RETURN> 3 1000: ,A4=0 <RETURN> 4 SAVE <RETURN> 5 RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Accounts Payable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 177.Ø **SUBJECT:** Erroneously assigned A/P Adjustment number **DATE:** Ø5/24/84

DESCRIPTION: In Accounts Payable, during the Adustments Entry procedure, the system assigns a number to the adjustment transaction. Currently, this number is equal to the value in field 10 (LAST A/P ADJ NO) in the Company Information Record for that company code. This Technical Tip will correct the situation, so that the computer-assigned number is one greater than the value of field 10 of the Company Information Record.

PROCEDURE:	Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the Accounts Payable master selector screen, type:
1	BASIC <return></return>
	From the > prompt, type:
2	LOAD CAPRKS <return></return>
3	7ø25 IF G8>=99999 G8=ø <return></return>
4	7Ø3Ø G8=G8+1,G7=G8 <return></return>
5	SAVE <return></return>
6	RUN "DOL" <return></return>

PRODUCT SUBJECT	: BAS - : Compan	General Ledger <b>RELEASE</b> y codes using lower-case	LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 178.0 letters DATE: Ø5/24/84			
DESCRIPTION:		In General Ledger, if lower case letters are used for company codes, a consolidated Income Statement not print properly. Remember, if the other BAS applications are being used the first character of the company code must be unique.				
PROCEDURE:		Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the General Ledger master selector screen, type:				
	1	UTL <return></return>				
		From the Busines BASIC	Utilities menu, type:			
	2	15 <return></return>	(for program search and replace)			
	3	1 <return></return>	(for the disk number)			
	4	CGL??? <return></return>	(for the program name)			
	5	<return></return>	(to continue)			
	The sys	tem will display the mes	sage: 'SEARCHING DIRECTORY			
	6	<f2></f2>	(to replace)			
	7	<f2></f2>	(for NO to verify)			
	8	<f2></f2>	(for NO to hard copy)			
	9	<return></return>	(for START LINE)			
	10	<return></return>	(for END LINE)			
	11	ZZ <return></return>	(for 'SEARCH FOR')			
	NOTE:	In the next step, the left of the <esc> key.</esc>	~ character is found to the (the upper case character)			
	12	<pre>RETURN&gt;</pre>	(for 'REPLACE WITH')			
	13	<return></return>	(for 'SEARCH FOR')			
	The sys display complet	tem will begin the searc the found and replaced ion type:	h and replace routine, and text on the screen. After			

14<RETURN>(for disk name)15<F4>(to END the procedure)

The procedure is complete.

ſ

PRODUCT: Business BASICRELEASE LEVEL: 1.4TIP NUMBER: 179.ØSUBJECT: Listing a line from a BASIC programDATE: Ø5/24/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Fortune's Business BASIC, versions through 1.4, (SMC F2.7) the 'LIST' command may not display the specified line. This Technical Tip will offer a workaround solution to this situation.

**PROCEDURE:** While in BASIC console mode, indicated by the '>' prompt, the normal syntax to list a line of code is:

LIST **####** <RETURN> where the '####' is the line number of the program.

If the system returns the '>' prompt without displaying the line of the program, type:

LIST , #### <RETURN> inserting the comma before the line number.

The system should list all lines of program code up to and including the specified line number. The system must be able to display a line that is short, once having done this it will display all subsequent lines in range.

This completes the procedure.

PRODUCT: BAS - SUBJECT: Incorr	PayrollRELEASE LEVEL: 1.1TIP NUMBER: 18Ø.Øect paging of 941 ReportDATE: Ø5/24/84
DESCRIPTION:	In Payroll, the printed 941 quarterly report incorrectly paginates. This Technical Tip will correct this inaccuracy.
PROCEDURE:	Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the Payroll master selector screen, type:
1	BASIC <return></return>
2	From the > prompt, type:
3	LOAD CPRRF1 << RETURN>
4	7249 : ,X9 <return></return>
5	EDIT 724Ø C[Ø-"] D[X9] <return></return>
б	SAVE <return></return>
7	RUN "DOL" <return></return>

The procedure is complete.

C

THE .

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Order Processing **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 181.Ø **SUBJECT:** Incorrect paging of Sales Analysis reports **DATE:** Ø5/24/84

- **DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, the Monthly Sales Analysis Reports do not paginate correctly. This Technical Tip will correct this situation.
- **PROCEDURE:** Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

2 LOAD "CSAMSØ" <RETURN>

3 EDIT 212Ø C[+] R[2] <RETURN>

4 EDIT 7Ø3Ø C[=] R[8] <RETURN>

5 SAVE <RETURN>

6 RUN DOL <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

Kon.

PRODUCT: BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1TIP NUMBER: 182.ØSUBJECT: Incorrect paging of Back Order ReportsDATE: Ø5/24/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, the Back Ordered Items Reports do not paginate correctly. This Technical Tip will correct this situation.

**PROCEDURE:** Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

- LOAD COERC1 <RETURN>
- 3 154ø if Mø\$<>E1\$ AND L9>42 GOSUB 72øø <RETURN>
- 4 EDIT 7069 C[+]R[2] <RETURN>
- 5 SAVE <RETURN>

RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

2

PRODUCT: BAS - SUBJECT: Incomp	Accounts Payable <b>RELEASE LEVEL:</b> 1.1 <b>TIP NUMBER:</b> 183.Ø lete Open Payable Inquiry Display <b>DATE:</b> Ø5/24/84
DESCRIPTION:	In Accounts Payable, the Vendor Inquiry lists the open items and their associated status. The display shows pending adjustments as 'Selected'. This procedure will cause it to show them as 'Pend. Adj.'.
PROCEDURE:	Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the Acounts Payable master selector screen, type:
1	BASIC <return></return>
	From the > prompt, type:
2	LOAD CAPIAS <return></return>
3	7386 IF E2=3 O9\$="PEND. ADJ." <return></return>
4	SAVE <return></return>
5	RUN "DOL" <return></return>

The procedure is complete.

C

.

PRODUCT: IDOL - User Definitions RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 184.ØSUBJECT: Backup provisions of IDOL & BASDATE: Ø5/24/84

DESCRIPTION: The backup procedure used in IDOL is the same as the one used in BAS. This routine backs up the /b/BDATA when doing a data backup. When doing a program backup it backs up the /b/IDOL, /b/BUTIL, and the /b/BAS directories.

> When defining programs, data files, and IDOL reports care must be taken to place the data on a suitable disk so that it will be backed up either during a program backup or during a data backup.

The directories used by BASIC contain :

- o /b/IDOL: IDOL control programs and parameter files.
- o /b/BAS : BAS application programs.
- o /b/BDATA : BAS application data and 'CCNVZ' which contains some IDOL control information as well as the BAS application control information.
- o /b/BUTIL : BASIC utilities programs.

/b/BWORK : scratch work area only.

In general user defined IDOL data files should be placed in /b/BDATA so that they will be backed up during a data backup.

# **PROCEDURE:** To verify which disk number should be given when allocating files do this procedure. From the IDOL master selector screen type:

1 **UTL** <RETURN>

Ο

2

9 <RETURN>

... continued

			، پې چې چې چې چې ده. ده. بې چې				
TIP NUMBER:	184 <b>.</b> Ø	DATE:	Ø5/24/84	page	2	of	2
	==================	======			====		===

This will display a screen similar to the one below :

ø	/b/IDOL
1	/b/BUTIL
2	/b/BDATA
3	/b/BUTIL
4	/f

NOTE : if definitions are being done from the BAS applications, IDOL or BASIC the **displays will be different**. Always check when in doubt! (If optional Technical Tip 116.1 has been installed the display will show /b/XDATA, where 'X' is the data base id.)

#### 3 <RETURN>

#### 4 **<F4>**

NOTE : if file allocations (creations or definitions) have already been done and were placed on the incorrect disk hey can be moved into the correct directories using 'mv' from UNIX. Be carefull to place the file in the correct 3 character sub-directory if they are used on that disk. Files should be placed in the USR sub-directory unless a sub-directory exist with the same first three letters of the file name.

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Order Processing **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 185.Ø **SUBJECT:** Inventory Movement report by class code **DATE:** Ø5/24/84

- DESCRIPTION: In Order Processing, the Inventory Movement report does not print some items in their correct class code. This occurs when the class code is right justified in the class code field of the inventory master file. In addition, the report does not page properly.
- **PROCEDURE:** Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

- 2 LOAD CICRES <RETURN>
- 3 **DELETE 132** (RETURN)
- 4 SAVE <RETURN>
- 5 LOAD CICREL <RETURN>
- 6 **715Ø :;X=X** <RETURN>
- 7 716Ø :;X=X <RETURN>
- 8 EDIT 715Ø C[N\$(3)] D[=X] [;L=L+1] <RETURN>
- 9 EDIT 716Ø C[N\$] D[=X] [;L=L+1] <RETURN>
- 10 7215 L=L+2 <RETURN>
- 11 **758Ø L=9** <RETURN>
- 12 DELETE 7163 <RETURN>
- 13 **DELETE 717** <RETURN>
- 14 SAVE <RETURN>
- 15 **RUN DOL** <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Accounts Payable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 186.1 **SUBJECT:** DR/CR Memos on same date for same vendor **DATE:** 1Ø/12/84

- DESCRIPTION: In Accounts Payable, if a debit, or credit memo to the save vendor on the same day in different companies is issued a problem arises. The Open Accounts Payable file will have the credits or debits accumulated in one of the companies. This will become apparent on the Open Accounts Payable listing and when preparing to issue checks. The different company's General Ledgers are not adversely affected. This procedure will disable the ability to enter more than one of these transactions per day.
- **PROCEDURE:** Whether this, or a previous version of this Technical Tip was performed or not you should do this procedure. From the Accounts Payable master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>

2

From the > prompt, type:

- LOAD "CAPRKI" <RETURN>
- 3 EDIT 153Ø C[M=]R[Ø154Ø] <RETURN>
- 3 1537 GOTO 1639 <RETURN>
- 3 **154Ø READ(4,KEY=A2\$(1,16),DOM=1541)** <RETURN>
- 4 1545 K\$=KEY(4,END=1589) <RETURN>
- 5 1548 IF K\$(1,16)<>A2\$(1,16) GOTO 158Ø <RETURN>
- 6 155 **READ(4)** *,*,W8\$ <RETURN>
- 7 1555 IF W8\$=C4\$ GOTO 85ØØ <RETURN>
- 8 1569 GOTO 1545 <RETURN>
- 9 8419 GOTO 8899 <RETURN>
- 7 8599 V9\$="EXISTS FOR OTHER COMPANY, USE ANOTHER INVOICE DATE"; GOTO 8899 <RETURN>
- 8 SAVE <RETURN>
- 9 RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Order Processing **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 187.1 **SUBJECT:** subtotal data not displaying on invoices **DATE:** 1Ø/12/84

**DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, the subtotal line of printed invoices and memos may occasionally be omitted. This Technical Tip will correct this situation.

**PROCEDURE:** Whether this, or a previous version of this Technical Tip was performed or not you should do this procedure. From the Order Processing master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

- 2 LOAD "CBIUAS" <RETURN>
  - 3 **3999 IF Al=9 AND Bl=9 AND Cl=9 AND Dl=9 AND Fl=9 THEN GOTO 93499** <RETURN>
  - 4 SAVE <RETURN>
  - 5 RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

1

PRODUCT: BAS - PayrollRELEASE LEVEL: 1.1.1TIP NUMBER: 189.ØSUBJECT: Error 42 during installDATE: Ø7/24/84

**DESCRIPTION:** During the install of the l.l.l Payroll Update an error 42 may occur on line 2335 while merging selectors. This error occurs because of invalid records in "UASQ".

**PROCEDURE:** Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. Login as **'manager'** at the console. Then from the Fortune Global Menu, type:

NOTE: If the system beeps while you are inserting or removing the diskette from the disk drive, stop what you are doing. Then log off all other users, shutdown the system and start the procedure over. To avoid this follow the procedure carefully.

1 I <RETURN>

**INSERT** the PAYROLL 1.1.1 UPDATE disk into the system disk drive and then from the # prompt, type:

- 2 mount /dev/fd92 /f <RETURN>
- 3 cp -t /f/b/BAS/CPR/CPRUPØ /b/BUTIL <RETURN>
- 4 cp -t /b/BUTIL/CPRUPØ /b/BUTIL/CPRUPØ.old <RETURN>
- 5 DBASIC <RETURN>
- 6 BASIC <RETURN>
- 7 LOAD "CPRUPS" <RETURN>
- 8 2333 IF LEN(M5\$)<>6 F=F-1; GOTO 2325 <RETURN>
- 9 SAVE <RETURN>
- 10 **RELEASE** <RETURN>

From the # prompt, type:

- 11 cp /b/BUTIL/CPRUP\$ /f/b/BAS/CPR <RETURN>
- 12 umount /dev/fdg2 <RETURN>
- 13 bye <RETURN>

**REMOVE** the PAYROLL 1.1.1 UPDATE disk from the system disk drive only after the disk light activity ceases.

PRODUCT	: BAS - : Bonus	Payroll Update <b>RELEASE LEVEL:</b> 1.1.1 <b>TIP NUMBER:</b> 19Ø.2 and Insurance taxes incorrect <b>DATE:</b> Ø7/24/84
DESCRIP	FION:	In Payroll, the Gross to Net procedure will not calculate the tax payable properly for Bonus pay. Also Insurance taxes (eg. FICA) are not corret if multiple time sheets are entered for an employee.
PROCEDUI	RE:	Whether this, or a previous version of this Technical Tip was performed or not you should do this procedure. From the Payroll selector screen, type:
	1	BASIC <return></return>
	2	LOAD "CPRRBØ" <return></return>
	3	EDIT 1996 C[M(]R[12] <return></return>
	4	1 <b>991 Q=NUM(A4\$(14,2))</b> <return></return>
	5	EDIT 1992 C[P(]D[H][Q,9)=P(Q,9)+H] <return></return>
	6	1Ø93 P(Q,1)=P(Q,1)+H(1)+H(2)+H(3)+H(5) +H(6)+H(7)+G4+J4 <return></return>
	7	EDIT 1994 C[P(]D[=J][Q,2)=P(Q,2)+J] <return></return>
	8	DELETE 2979 <return></return>
	9	2989 IF B4\$="1" M(12)=B/52 ELSE IF B4\$="2" M(12)=B/26 ELSE IF B4\$="3" M(12)=B/24 ELSE IF B4\$="4" M(12)=B/12 <return></return>
	1ø	SAVE; LOAD CPRRB1 <return></return>
	12	EDIT 114# C[9)] D[;] [+M(12);] <return></return>
	13	EDIT 12\$\$\$ C[OR]D[THEN][M(\$)-M(8)-M(9)+M(12)<=\$\$] <return></return>
	14	EDIT 125\$ C[9)] D[;] [+M(12);] <return></return>
	15	EDIT 132Ø C[OR] D[<] [M(Ø)-M(8)-M(9)+M(12)<] <return></return>
	16	EDIT 133 C[9)] D[;] [+M(12);] <return></return>
	17	EDIT 141\$ C[ "]D[THEN][OR M(\$)-M(8)-M(9)+M(12)<=\$]
	18	EDIT 142% C[9)] D[;] [-M(8)+M(12);] <return></return>
	19	156Ø N= M(Ø)-W(Ø)+W(1)-W(2)-W(3)+K(Ø) <return></return>
	20	SAVE; RUN "DOL" <return></return>

-

The procedure is complete.

C

PRODUCT: BAS - PayrollRELEASE LEVEL: 1.1.ITIP NUMBER: 191.ØSUBJECT: Error 2 during Payroll Check RegisterDATE: Ø7/24/84

- **DESCRIPTION:** In Payroll (version 1.1.1) an error 2 may occur on line 610 while running the Payroll Check Register.
- **PROCEDURE:** Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the Payroll Master Menu, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>
  - 2 LOAD "CPRRDØ" <RETURN>
  - 3 310 DIRECT**SR*+FID(0),6,1000,37,3,0 <RETURN>
  - 8 SAVE <RETURN>
  - 9 RUN"DOL" <RETURN>

PRODUCT: BAS - Payroll Update RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1.1TIP NUMBER: 192.Ø SUBJECT: Entry of Witholding tax records DATE: Ø7/24/84

- **DESCRIPTION:** In the 1.1.1 Payroll during the conversion process the manual omits several details. This Technical Tip outlines some clarifications for the Witholding Tax Records, and Workman's Compensation Codes.
- PROCEDURE: When entering Witholding Tax Records the system will check the payroll initialization file to verify the existence of an initialization record for that company code. The documentation does not state that these records must exist before entry of the witholding records. From the Payroll selector screen, select number 2, which is PAYROLL INITIALIZATION. Enter one record for every company code for which you be entering Witholding Tax Records. It is not necessary to fields 11 through 24 at this time. Please note that it is necessary to enter Company Information Records before one can create a Payroll Initialization record.
  - When entering Workman's Compensation Classes in the employee master the system will only allow numeric class codes. However, the system will allow entry of alphabetic and numeric Class codes in the Workman's Compensation Class Records. Therefore, one should use only numeric codes when creating the W.C. master records in File Maintenance.

 PRODUCT: BAS - Payroll
 RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1.1TIP NUMBER: 193.1

 SUBJECT: G/L account distribution of deductions
 DATE: Ø7/24/84

DESCRIPTION: In Payroll (version 1.1.1) the G/L distribution of certain expenses in the Payroll Distribution Record are not posted to the correct accounts. These are: Garnishment Deduction , and Savings Bonds , Savings, and Loan Payment.

- **PROCEDURE:** Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the Payroll Master Menu, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>
  - 2 LOAD "CPRRJ1" <RETURN>
  - 3 1995 A9=O(13), O(13)=O(14), O(14)=O(16), O(16)=O(15), O(15)=A9 <RETURN>
  - 8 SAVE <RETURN>
  - 9 RUN"DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.



PRODUCT: FOR:PRORELEASE LEVEL: 1.7 TIP NUMBER: 194.ØSUBJECT: Booting up Maintenance Mode from FloppyDATE: 1Ø/12/84

**DESCRIPTION:** This procedure details the steps required to enter maintenance mode on volume 1 of the Single User FOR:PRO floppy disk set.

- NOTE: This procedure assumes the hardware is functioning properly and that Volume I of the Single User FOR:PRO floppy disk set is not damaged.
- **BACKGROUND:** The procedure is identical to the cold boot procedure up to the step where the Cold Boot Menu (Press <Fl> to erase the hard disk, etc.) is displayed.

The primary reason for booting into maintenance mode on the floppy disk is because the system is unable to boot up normally on the hard disk. In maintenance mode, many software problems preventing normal boot up can be diagnosed and overcome without cold booting, which can save time and data. Future Technical Tips will address those software problems that prevent normal power-up, and will refer to this Technical Tip to eliminate the redundancy of this procedure.

- **PROCEDURE:** Insert Volume I of the Single User FOR:PRO floppy disk drive, and close the door. Make sure a write protect tab is not present.
  - While holding down the <CANCEL/DEL> key, turn the power on or press the recessed hardware reset button on the front of the CPU. Continue to hold down the <CANCEL/DEL> key until the Maintenance Menu appears, then release the key. If the power-up count reaches the number 2, the Maintenance Menu has been passed, and this step must be repeated.
  - At the Maintenance Menu, press  $\langle F4 \rangle$  and change the boot device to the setting <u>Floppy Drive  $\#\emptyset$ </u> by pressing the space bar four times.
  - Press <F7> and type:

1

2

3

fd**#2/sa/reconf** <RETURN> <EXECUTE>

The system will resume counting for a few seconds, and then display the Configuration Menu.

continued....

tip number 194	continued:	page 2 of 3
4	At this time, look at the last three right-hand column. An incorrect en these fields could cause problems wit system. They should be set as follows	fields in the try in one of h the operating
	<u>Max process size</u> : AT LEAST 1 using Extended Fortune:Word language compilers, this fie least <b>256</b> .	<b>69.</b> If you are or one of the ald must be at
	<u>Set params auto?</u> : This field to YES.	i should be set
	Appx. # of users: This field the number of terminals ( console) that are connected to modem used for outside users system is the same as a termin	must be set to including the the system. A to dial up the mal.
	If these settings are acceptable, pro Otherwise, press <return> until the c proper field and make the appropriate the settings are correct, press the <b to permanently store these changes a with the rest of this procedure.</b </return>	ceed to step 5. ursor is in the changes. Once 'l> function key and continue on
5	Press <return> to move the cursor do <u>device</u> field, and type:</return>	own to the <u>Root</u>
	fdø2 <return></return>	
6	Press <return> to move the cursor do <u>device</u> field, and type:</return>	own to the <u>Swap</u>
	fdøl <return></return>	÷
7	Press <return> until the cursor is in <u>users</u> field. You must temporarily se 'l'. This will speed up the exec procedure.</return>	the <u>Appx. # of</u> t this field to ution of this
8	Press <f3>. This will make the syste the screen values without altering the settings which reside in the EAROM.</f3>	m power-up with desired normal
9	The screen will clear, and display the	prompt "boot:"

The screen will clear, and display the prompt "boot:" (or something similar) in the upper left hand corner. Type:

fd**%2/unix** <RETURN>

continued....

		، ۔ ۔ ۔ ۸ ۔ ۵ ۔ ۵ . ۵ . ۵ . ۵ . ۵ . ۵ . ۵ . ۵ . ۵				
tip	number 194	continued:	page	3	of	3
====	=========================			= = =	====	:=

1Ø The power-up count sequence will resume, until the Cold Boot Menu appears. This is where this procedure deviates from the normal Cold Boot procedure.

NOTE: DO NOT PRESS THE <F1> KEY.

11 Pressing the <Fl> key will completely erase the hard disk. Instead, type:

cd /etc <RETURN>

This will drop you into Maintenance Mode, running the Bourne shell, which will prompt you with a '#'. You now reside in the directory which contains the 'mount' and 'umount' commands, used for accessing information on a floppy disk.

It is further suggested that no maintenance mode commands be entered until a hard disk file system check has been performed. Refer to the manual <u>Introduction to FOR:PRO</u>, pages 4-11 through 4-13, for explanation of the 'fsck' command used to perform the file system check.

At this point, a variety of diagnostic and corrective procedures can be done, as explained in Technical Tips #195 through #198.

NOTE: Please be sure to unount any filesystems that you may have mounted. For example, /dev/hd02 on /h.

After completion of your work, proceed as follows.

12 This command will write any recently updated information to the disk.

#### sync <RETURN>

To return to normal system operation, there is no need to take the system through a shutdown procedure. Simply wait a few moments and press the reset button. On the subsequent power up, the system will proceed normally, booting off the hard disk.

PRODUCT: FOR: PRO	$\mathbf{RELEASE \ LEVEL: \ 1.7 \ TIP \ NUMBER: \ 195.\emptyset}$
SUBJECT: Install	ling FOR:PRO without menu system DATE: 1Ø/12/84
DESCRIPTION:	This procedure details the steps required to install the Single User FOR:PRO operating system without the use of the menu system (Product Maintenance).
BACKGROUND :	If FOR:PRO programs do not execute properly, the Single User FOR:PRO operating system should be re-installed using the Product Maintenance procedure from the Global Menu. This occasionally is not possible, such as when the menu system or the Product Maintenance programs are damaged.
	mbie wassing the benjame is functioning

- **PROCEDURE:** This procedure assumes the hardware is functioning properly and that the Single User FOR:PRO diskettes are not damaged.
  - Login as 'root' in regular or maintenance mode.
  - 2 Run a file system check (fsck). Refer to Technical Tip #196 for the file system check explanation.
  - NOTE: In the next step, if the 'mount', 'sh', or 'cp' commands are also damaged, the restoration must be performed while booted up off the floppy. Refer to Technical Tip #194 for an explanation.
  - 3 Insert Volume I of the Single User FOR:PRO diskette set, and from the # prompt, type:

mount /dev/fdg2 /f <RETURN>

cp /f/cb.mnt#1 /m/maint/newprod <RETURN>

sh /m/maint/newprod install <RETURN>

The installation will start and request each additional volume as described in the normal Single User FOR:PRO installation procedure. This procedure will preserve your password and device settings files. If necessary, when the procedure is complete, install the Multi-user FOR:PRO through the menu system.

PRODUCT: FOR:PRORELEASE LEVEL: 1.7 TIP NUMBER: 196.ØSUBJECT: File System Check ExplanationDATE: 1Ø/12/84

**DESCRIPTION:** This Technical Tip explains how to use the file system consistency checker utility (fsck). A full explanation of how the file system check works is contained in the Fortune Systems manuals <u>Introduction to FOR:PRO</u> and <u>FOR:PRO Programmer's Manual</u>.

BACKGROUND: There are a variety of messages the system will display which indicate damage to the file system. During the boot-up, the most common message is

"File check unsuccessful, contact your Fortune dealer".

The 'fsck' command, which may help to correct this situation, is most commonly executed while in maintenance mode (on either disk drive), from the # (or similar) prompt. In general, the system will perform an internal pass through various phases of the FOR:PRO file system structure, checking for a variety of conditions. If the system encounters any inappropriate situations, a series of questions may display on the screen, requiring the operator to answer with a yes or no response.

#### **PROCEDURE:** From the **#** (or similar) prompt, type:

#### 1

0

#### fsck /dev/hdg2 <RETURN>

The system begins the file system check in a phase by phase sequence, displaying each phase on the screen. At this point, if appropriate, questions requiring operator response will display.

If the questions request permission to <u>remove</u> a file, make a note of the file name before answering 'yes'. Noting the file name will allow the operator to restore the file from a previous backup diskette (note the importance of backups!).

continued....

tip	number	196	continued:	page	2	of	2
===:	=======		<b> </b>	=====	= = = =	====	

- o If the questions request permission to reconnect an unreferenced file, it will attempt to link that file into the '/lost+found' directory. This condition occurs when the file is found, but did not have a directory entry. Answering 'yes' will create a numerical file name (instead of an alphabetic file name) within the '/lost+found' directory, making it difficult to identify the file.
- If the questions request permission to <u>adjust</u> the link count of a file, answer 'yes'. No significant consequences will result.

NOTE: once 'fsck' is complete, the system may or may not reboot itself, and perform another file system check following the 'date & time' screen.

- 0
- When the system returns to the unix prompt, additional file system checks should be run until all problems have been resolved.

Expert Note: Experienced personnel may want to first run through the file system check to assess the damage and then perform multiple file system checks. The ordering of this procedure could be: 1) reconnect directories, 2) reconnect files, 3) adjust link counts, 4) adjust superblock free inode and free block counts and salvage free list. All other users should simply follow the regular procedure outlined above.

After logging in normally, it may be necessary to restore files from a previous backup diskette. In some situations, depending on which files may have been lost, it may be necessary to load operating system files, or even to boot the system up from Volume I of the FOR:PRO Single User diskette set. Refer to Technical Tips #194 and #195 for more information on those procedures.

C

C

()

PRODUCT:	FOR: PRO	RELEASE LEVEL: 1.7 TIP NUMBER: 197.0
SUBJECT:	System	fails during power-up sequence DATE: 1\$\0000/12/84
DESCRIPTI(	ON:	This Technical Tip contains a generalized procedure to repair most software problems which may be encountered during the system power-up sequence.
BACKGROUN	D:	This procedure assumes the problem is software related, and that hardware malfunction has been ruled out. These corrective steps also assume that the system is able to be booted up into maintenance mode, as explained in Technical Tip #194, and that the Single User FOR:PRO operating system can be installed, as explained in Technical Tip #195.
PROCEDURE :		The system must be powered-on while holding down the <cancel del=""> key. Once the screen has displayed the Maintenance Menu, release the <cancel del=""> key. If the power-up count reaches 2, the Maintenance Menu has been passed, and this step must be repeated.</cancel></cancel>
1		Follow the steps in Technical Tip #194 for booting up into maintenance mode.
2		Perform a file system check, as explained in Technical Tip #196.
		From the # prompt, type:
3		/etc/bootcp /sa/boot /dev/rhdgg g <return></return>
4		mount /dev/hdg2 /h <return></return>
5		cd /h <return></return>
7		Note: this step may produce an error message, it can be ignored.
		mkdir dev <return></return>
8		cd dev <return></return>
9		nkdevs <return></return>
1	ø	cd /h <return></return>

continued....
tip number 197	continued: page 2 of 2
11	rm unix <return></return>
12	cp -ot /unix . <return></return>
13	setnswap 1 /dev/hd00 /unix
14	cd /h/bin <return></return>
15	cp -ot /bin/* . <return></return>
16	cd /h/etc <return></return>
17	cp -otr /etc/* . <return></return>
18	cp -out rc.real rc <return></return>
19	cd /h/usr <return></return>
20	cp -otr /usr/* . <return></return>
21	cd <return></return>
22	umount /dev/hdø2 <return></return>
23	sync <return></return>
24	Wait a few moments and reset the system using the recessed hardware reset button in the from of the CPU. Perform Technical Tip#195 to reinstall the Single User FOR:PRO operating system software. If appropriate, also install the Multi-user FOR:PRO

diskette, and perform all necessary changes to software settings.

The procedure is complete.

PRODUCT: FOR:PRORELEASE LEVEL: 1.7 TIP NUMBER: 198.ØSUBJECT: EAROM settings on the Configuration MenuDATE: 10/12/84

- **DESCRIPTION:** This Technical Tip explains some of the more important settings for the EAROM on the Configuration Menu.
- BACKGROUND: The manual <u>Meet Your Fortune System</u> contains visual representations of the correct EAROM settings on the Configuration Menu. The examples display the values required for a 'normal' single user system (one running only application software in a single-user environment). Additionally, the manual <u>Introduction</u> to FOR:PRO contains information on the 'uconf' command used in this procedure.

This Technical Tip explains additional settings for some of the fields on the Configuration Menu for those systems using other types of software (communications, languages, etc.) and for those system in a multi-user environment.

- **PROCEDURE:** Login as 'root', and from the # prompt, type:
  - 1
- uconf <RETURN>

The system displays the Configuration Menu. To change the value for a field, press the <RETURN> key as many times as necessary until the cursor is highlighted over the existing value. From this point, you can press the space bar to 'toggle' the value to another, or, in some cases, you can type in the appropriate value. The following is an explanation for those fields most commonly changed.

Field Title

#### Explanation

Boot file

This is the name of the file the system will use to boot up the system during the power-up sequence. When operating 'normally', this setting should be hdg2/unix.

continued....

tip number 198		continued:	page 2 of 2	
F	Root device	This is the name of the on which the 'root' resides. It usually operating system also. I operation, this setti When booting up from Vol Single-User FOR:PRO Oper diskettes, this setting to	disk device file system includes the During normal ng is hd <b>\$2.</b> ume I of the sating System will be fd <b>\$2.</b>	
5	Swap device	This is the name of the which the operating sys store temporarily inact (those waiting for furthe that other programs may a that would otherwise be During normal operation, is hdøl. When booting up I of the Single-Use Operating System disk setting will be fdøl.	disk device stem uses to ive programs er input), so access memory unavailable. this setting p from Volume er FOR: PRO ettes, this	
Ŋ	Max process size	This is the largest amount that a single process Normally, this value is however, most language Fortune:Word and th Development Tools software setting of 256. Also, so management software setting of 384.	ant of memory may use up. set to 160; es, Extended e Language re require a ome data base requires a	
٤ د	Set params auto?	This value should be allowing the system to a compute the parameters memory based on the esti of users.	set to YES, automatically of accessing imated number	
2	Appx. # of users	This value should be number of peripheral devi to the CPU which generat a 'login'. This incl terminals and modems, h include printers.	set to the ices attached e or require udes remote out does <u>not</u>	

PRODUCT: BAS - Accounts Payable RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 199.Ø SUBJECT: G/L cannot be disabled in A/P DATE: 1Ø/12/84

**DESCRIPTION:** General Ledger is not disabled by entering a zero  $(\emptyset)$  in the G/L number of entries field of the Invoice Distribution and Payment Distribution records. This procedure will disable posting of Accounts Payable transactions if either of these fields are set to zero. To enable posting, both of these values should be set to three (3).

**PROCEDURE:** Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the Accounts Payable master selector screen, type:

1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

- LOAD CAPUBS <RETURN>
- 3 **EDIT 42** C[*,]D[J][A6,J] <RETURN>
- 4 EDIT 436 C[*,]D[J][A7,J] <RETURN>
- 5 71\$7 IF A7=\$ OR A6=\$ GOTO 7199 <RETURN>
- 6 72\$7 IF A7=\$ OR A6=\$ GOTO 728\$ <RETURN>
- 7 SAVE <RETURN>
- 8 RUN "DOL" <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

2

**PRODUCT:** BAS - Order Processing RELEASE LEVEL: 1.1 TIP NUMBER: 200.0 SUBJECT: Invoice Entry of Non-inventory cost DATE: 1ø/12/84 _____ _____ **DESCRIPTION:** In Order Processing, invoice entry will not convert the cost of a non inventory item to dollars and cents if a decimal point is not entered. **PROCEDURE:** Whether this, or a previous version of this Technical Tip was performed or not you should do this procedure. From the Order Processing master selector screen, type: 1 BASIC <RETURN> 2 From the > prompt, type: LOAD "CBIDA4" <RETURN> EDIT 643\$ C[GOTO ]R[\$644\$] <RETURN> 3 SAVE <RETURN> RUN "DOL" 4 <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

**PRODUCT:** BAS-Accounts Receivable **RELEASE LEVEL:** 1.1 **TIP NUMBER:** 2Ø1.Ø **SUBJECT:** On/Account Adjustments for multiple CO's. **DATE:** 1Ø/12/84

- DESCRIPTION: In Account Receivable Adjustments entry, if <RETURN> is entered for invoice number this is not accepted as an On/Account adjustment. It is accepted only if the company code in the customer's salesman record matches the company code being adjusted. This Technical Tip removes this condition and allows posting of this entry for any company.
- **PROCEDURE:** Whether this Technical Tip was previously performed or not, you can repeat this procedure. From the Accounts Receivable master selector screen, type:
  - 1 BASIC <RETURN>

From the > prompt, type:

- 2 LOAD CARDES <RETURN>
- 3 EDIT 7979 C[][REM] <RETURN>
- 7 SAVE <RETURN>
- 8 RUN DOL <RETURN>

The procedure is complete.

FORTUNE SYSTEMS	. Τε	Technical Tip		
Product: Software Product Installation	Revision:	All	<b>Tip #</b> 202.2	
<b>Description:</b> How to install a product without	t the		<b>Issue Date</b> 4/28/86	
menu system.			New Issue Replaces #	
			Originator	
			Approved	
PROCEDURE: 1. Login as root. 2. Mount the product diskette.	For products	with mult	iple volumes,	
always mount volume 1. mount /dev/fd02 /f <return></return>				
3. List the files on /f to be s there.	sure the produ	ct .maint	(or .mnt) file is	
ll /f <return></return>				
System responds with list of	f files on flo	ppy.		
4. /f/xxx.mntnn install <return< td=""><td>4&gt;</td><td></td><th></th></return<>	4>			
where xxx is the product coo filename and nn is usually a	de preceding . a two-digit nu	mnt or .ma mber that	int in the follows.	
5. When installation completes	, unmount the	floppy.		
umount /dev/fd02 <return></return>				

١

••

C

C

## FORTUNE SYSTEMS PRODUCT SUPPORT

# **Technical Tip**

Product: BAS Application S/W	Revision:	<b>Tip #</b> <u>203.0</u>
Description:		Issue Date
		7/31/87
Following is a procedure to port the BAS Application software from the 32:16 system to a Formula system.		New Issue Replaces #
		Originator E.M. Muth
		Approved

#### Procedure on the 32:16:

- 1. For those programs that have had /m/maint/installp run on them, ie. CUTSA3, CUTUJA, etc., create an INDEX file for each one containing giving it a name, e.g. IND01, 80 bytes per record and 1,000 records.
- 2. Load the program into memory.

EXAMPLE: LOAD "CUTSA3"

3. Open the INDEX file to a channel.

EXAMPLE: OPEN (1) "IND01"

4. List the program into the index file.

EXAMPLE: LIST (1)

- 5. Repeat Steps 1 through 4 for each program.
- 6. Backup all programs and data from the 32:16 using the cp command, and restore them to the Formula system.
- 7. On the <u>Formula</u> system, execute BASIC, and get into console mode. Make sure memory is cleared by entering:

DELETE 1,

8. Open one of the INDEX files.

EXAMPLE: OPEN (1) "IND01"

9. Use the merge statement to get the program into memory.

EXAMPLE: MERGE (1)

## FORTUNE SYSTEMS PRODUCT SUPPORT Technical Tip

Continuation Sheet Ti

**Tip #** <u>203.0</u>

Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>

10. An error 21 will be displayed on the screen. Type LIST; the program should be in memory. Define a program file.

EXAMPLE: PROGRAM "CUTSA3", 5120, 0, 0

11. Save the program.

EXAMPLE: SAVE "CUTSA3"

12. Repeat steps 3 through 6 for each of the INDEX files. When each of the INDEX files has been merged and saved, you are finished with the port and ready to begin processing your data.

 TO: Master Dealers Affiliate Dealers
FROM: E.M. Math Mgt, Software Services **DATE:** October 29, 1986

•••

Attached please find copies of technical tips V2.0.001 thru V2.0.004 of the BAS 2.0 Accounting Software applications.



V2.0.001 09/08/86

÷

This tech tip will correct the aging of current invoices into the future category on the A/R Trial Balance and A/R Customer Inquiry.

LOAD "CARICO" 7340 EDIT 7342 C[ ] D[REM] SAVE LOAD "CARRE2" EDIT 7184 C[71] R[9] 7184 SAVE

Ľ

CHOICE

V2.0.002 09/08/86

This tech tip is to correct the special logic used in the entry of the G/L Income Statement Account Record.

LOAD "CGLSEO" EDIT 103 C[ELSE GOTO 00] R[600] 600 REM CHECK SUB ACCT 602 IF POS(STR(J9:"00")="020304050608010")=0 THE GOTO 110. 605 LET X7\$=28\$(1,6-LEN(X7\$))+X7\$ 610 CLOSE (6) ; OPEN (6) "CGLIS" 620 READ (7,KEY="C",DOM=621) 630 LET M9\$=KEY(7,END=699); READ (7) 640 IF M9\$(1,1)<>"C" OR M9\$(2,2)="~~" THEN GOTO 699 650 READ (6,KEY=M9\$(2,2)+X7\$,DOM=670) 660 GOTO 630 670 LET B9\$="SUB ACCOUNT NUMBER "+M9\$(2,2)+X7\$+" NOT FOUND IN FORMAT FILE",C9=1; GOTO 9000 699 GOTO 9000

SAVE

CHOICE

V2.0.003 09/08/86

•

This tech tip is to correct the problem of the payroll journal update clearing the accounting period record.

LOAD "CPRRJ5" EDIT 200 C[E7,] R[T] EDIT 8180 C[<] R[T] SAVE



V2.0.004 09/08/86

í

1

This tech tip will correct the quantity in the inventory master and inventory locations (3-5) not being correctly updated when invoicing for warehouses 3-5.

LOAD "CBIDA5" EDIT 5020 C[I1\$(] R[1] [5] EDIT 5305 C[A1\$+] R[2] D[)] EDIT 5650 C[A1\$+] R[2] D[)] SAVE